

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
26 July 2001 (26.07.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/53500 A1(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C12N 15/63,
15/85, 15/12, C12Q 1/68, C07H 21/04, C07K 14/47,
G01N 33/53US 09/545,714 (CIP)
Filed on 7 April 2000 (07.04.2000)
US 09/547,358 (CIP)
Filed on 11 April 2000 (11.04.2000)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/35260

(22) International Filing Date:
23 December 2000 (23.12.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

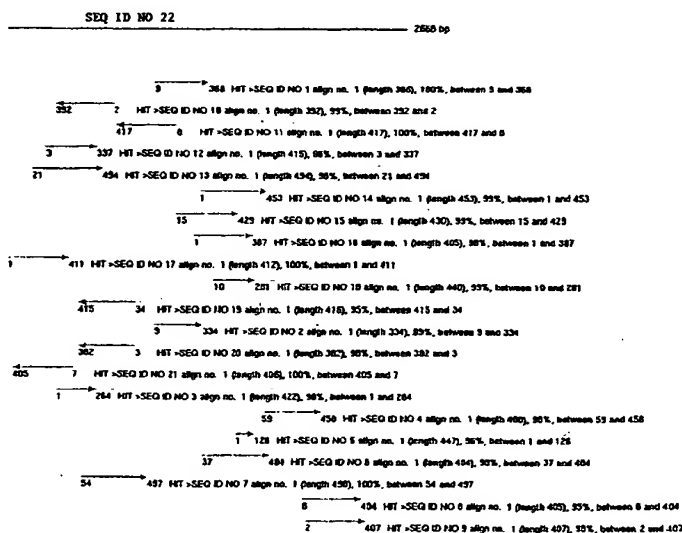
(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
09/488,725 21 January 2000 (21.01.2000) US
09/545,714 7 April 2000 (07.04.2000) US
09/547,358 11 April 2000 (11.04.2000) US(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): HYSEQ,
INC. [US/US]; 670 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA
94086 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): LABAT, Ivan
[US/US]; -. TANG, Y., Tom [US/US]; 4230 Ranwick
Court, San Jose, CA 95118 (US). DRMANAC, Radoje, T.
[YU/US]; 850 East Greenwich Place, Palo Alto, CA 94303
(US). LIU, Chenghua [CN/US]; 1125 Ranchero Way #14,
San Jose, CA 95117 (US). LEE, Juhi [US/US]; 5631 Spry
Common, Fremont, CA 94538 (US). MIZE, Nancy, K.
[US/US]; 662 Mountain View Avenue, Mountain View,
CA 94041 (US). CHILDS, John [US/US]; -. CHAO,
Cheng-Chi [CN/US]; -. (63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part
(CIP) to earlier applications:
US 09/488,725 (CIP)
Filed on 21 January 2000 (21.01.2000)(74) Agent: ELRIFI, Ivor, R.; Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris,
Glovsky and Popeo, P.C., One Financial Center, Boston,
MA 02111 (US).

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: METHODS AND MATERIALS RELATING TO STEM CELL GROWTH FACTOR-LIKE POLYPEPTIDES AND
POLYNUCLEOTIDES

(57) Abstract: The invention provides novel polynucleotides and polypeptides encoded by such polynucleotides and mutants or variants thereof that correspond to a novel human secreted stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide. These polynucleotides comprise nucleic acid sequences isolated from cDNA libraries prepared from human fetal liver spleen, ovary, adult brain, lung tumor, spinal cord, cervix, ovary, endothelial cells, umbilical cord, lymphocyte, lung fibroblast, fetal brain, and testis. Other aspects of the invention include vectors containing processes for producing novel human secreted stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides, and antibodies specific for such polypeptides.

WO 01/53500 A1



(81) **Designated States (national):** AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) **Designated States (regional):** ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,

IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

**METHODS AND MATERIALS RELATING TO
STEM CELL GROWTH FACTOR-LIKE POLYPEPTIDES AND
POLYNUCLEOTIDES**

5 **1. BACKGROUND**

1.1 TECHNICAL FIELD

 The present invention provides novel polynucleotides and proteins encoded by such
polynucleotides, along with uses for these polynucleotides and proteins, for example in
10 therapeutic, diagnostic and research methods. In particular, the invention relates to a novel stem
cell growth factor-like polypeptide.

1.2 BACKGROUND ART

 Identified polynucleotide and polypeptide sequences have numerous applications in, for
15 example, diagnostics, forensics, gene mapping, identification of mutations responsible for
genetic disorders or other traits, to assess biodiversity, and to produce many other types of data
and products dependent on DNA and amino acid sequences. Proteins are known to have
biological activity, for example, by virtue of their secreted nature in the case of leader sequence
cloning, by virtue of their cell or tissue source in the case of PCR-based techniques, or by virtue
20 of structural similarity to other genes of known biological activity. It is to these polypeptides
and the polynucleotides encoding them that the present invention is directed. In particular, this
invention is directed to novel stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides and polynucleotides.

 Stem cells are defined as cells with the capacity for unlimited or prolonged self-renewal
that can produce at least one type of highly differentiated descendent. It is believed that between
25 the stem cells and its terminally differentiated progeny there is an intermediate population of
committed progenitors with limited capacity and restricted differentiation potential (Watt and
Hogan, (2000) Science 287, 1427-1430). Embryonic stem cell division and differentiation give
rise to all the differentiated cells and organs of a multicellular organism. A reserve of stem cells
is maintained during the adult life of an organism in order to replenish the terminally
30 differentiated cell populations like hematopoietic cells. It is generally assumed that the adult
stem cells are derived from the embryonic stem cells and have only a limited potential for
differentiation. Stem cells in general have been extremely difficult to culture and maintain in
vitro, let alone directing them on a predetermined differentiation pathway.

However, more recently new research have shown that the adult stem cells do possess much wider potential for differentiation than previously thought. It was shown that adult neural stem cells when transplanted in an irradiated host, were able to populate the bone marrow and give rise to myeloid, lymphoid and early hematopoietic cells (Bjornson et al, (1999) Science, 283, 534-537). Also, for the first time, researchers have been able to culture human embryonic stem cells in vitro. The authors showed that human blastocyst cells can be cultured for a prolonged time and could differentiate into variety of different cell types (Thomson et al, (1998) Science, 282, 1145-1147). This has opened the doors for using autologous transplantation and organ regeneration for treatment of organ failures and degenerative diseases. Precise interactions of multiple receptors on the stem cells with soluble and stromal cell expressed factors are required for a stem cell to divide and commit to differentiation. It has become apparent that the tissue niches and the microenvironment providing the factors are of the utmost importance. Cytokines like IL-3, IL-6, IL-7, and soluble proteins like and flt-3, erythropoietin, and stem cell factor, all have been shown to act in concert to achieve differentiation down a specific pathway. It is thought precise combinations of growth factors, cytokines, and tissue localization could give rise to different differentiated stem cells populations.

Thus, the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides and polynucleotides of the invention may be used to induce differentiation of embryonic and adult stem cells to give rise to different cell types. They may also be used in the treatment of leukemia, hemophilia, and degenerative diseases like Alzheimer's disease. The polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention may further be utilized to generate new tissues and organs that may aid patients in need of transplanted tissues.

2. SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

This invention is based on the discovery of novel stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides, novel isolated polynucleotides encoding such polypeptides, including recombinant DNA molecules, cloned genes or degenerate variants thereof, especially naturally occurring variants such as allelic variants, antisense polynucleotide molecules, and antibodies that specifically recognize one or more epitopes present on such polypeptides, as well as hybridomas producing such antibodies. Specifically, the polynucleotides of the present invention are based on polynucleotides isolated from cDNA libraries prepared from human fetal liver spleen, ovary, adult brain, lung tumor, spinal cord, cervix, ovary, endothelial cells, umbilical cord, lymphocyte, lung fibroblast, fetal brain, and testis.

The compositions of the present invention additionally include vectors such as expression vectors containing the polynucleotides of the invention, cells genetically engineered to contain such polynucleotides, and cells genetically engineered to express such polynucleotides.

The compositions of the invention provide isolated polynucleotides that include, but are not limited to, a polynucleotide comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33; or a fragment of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33; a polynucleotide comprising the full length protein coding sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 (for example, SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, or 28); and a polynucleotide comprising the nucleotide sequence of the mature protein coding sequence of any of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33. The polynucleotides of the present invention also include, but are not limited to, a polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to (a) the complement of any of the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33; (b) a nucleotide sequence encoding any of SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35; a polynucleotide which is an allelic variant of any polynucleotides recited above having at least 70% polynucleotide sequence identity to the polynucleotides; a polynucleotide which encodes a species homolog (e.g. orthologs) of any of the peptides recited above; or a polynucleotide that encodes a polypeptide comprising a specific domain or truncation of the polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, or 31.

A collection as used in this application can be a collection of only one polynucleotide. The collection of sequence information or unique identifying information of each sequence can be provided on a nucleic acid array. In one embodiment, segments of sequence information are provided on a nucleic acid array to detect the polynucleotide that contains the segment. The array can be designed to detect full-match or mismatch to the polynucleotide that contains the segment. The collection can also be provided in a computer-readable format.

This invention further provides cloning or expression vectors comprising at least a fragment of the polynucleotides set forth above and host cells or organisms transformed with these expression vectors. Useful vectors include plasmids, cosmids, lambda phage derivatives, phagemids, and the like, that are well known in the art. Accordingly, the invention also provides a vector including a polynucleotide of the invention and a host cell containing the polynucleotide. In general, the vector contains an origin of replication functional in at least one organism, convenient restriction endonuclease sites, and a selectable marker for the host cell. Vectors according to the invention include expression vectors, replication vectors, probe generation vectors, and sequencing vectors. A host cell according to the invention can be a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell and can be a unicellular organism or part of a multicellular organism.

The compositions of the present invention include polypeptides comprising, but not limited to, an isolated polypeptide selected from the group comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35; or the corresponding full length or mature protein. Polypeptides of the invention also include polypeptides with biological activity that are encoded by (a) any of the polynucleotides having a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33; or (b) polynucleotides that hybridize to the complement of the polynucleotides of (a) under stringent hybridization conditions. Biologically or immunologically active variants of any of the protein sequences listed as SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35 and substantial equivalents thereof that retain biological or immunological activity are also contemplated. The polypeptides of the invention may be wholly or partially chemically synthesized but are preferably produced by recombinant means using the genetically engineered cells (e.g. host cells) of the invention.

The invention also provides compositions comprising a polypeptide of the invention. Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may comprise a polypeptide of the invention and an acceptable carrier, such as a hydrophilic, e.g., pharmaceutically acceptable, carrier.

The invention also relates to methods for producing a polypeptide of the invention comprising culturing host cells comprising an expression vector containing at least a fragment of a polynucleotide encoding the polypeptide of the invention in a suitable culture medium under conditions permitting expression of the desired polypeptide, and purifying the protein or peptide from the culture or from the host cells. Preferred embodiments include those in which the protein produced by such a process is a mature form of the protein.

Polynucleotides according to the invention have numerous applications in a variety of techniques known to those skilled in the art of molecular biology. These techniques include use as hybridization probes, use as oligomers, or primers, for PCR, use in an array, use in computer-readable media, use for chromosome and gene mapping, use in the recombinant production of protein, and use in generation of antisense DNA or RNA, their chemical analogs and the like. For example, when the expression of an mRNA is largely restricted to a particular cell or tissue type, polynucleotides of the invention can be used as hybridization probes to detect the presence of the particular cell or tissue mRNA in a sample using, e.g., *in situ* hybridization.

In other exemplary embodiments, the polynucleotides are used in diagnostics as expressed sequence tags for identifying expressed genes or, as well known in the art and exemplified by Vollrath et al., Science 258:52-59 (1992), as expressed sequence tags for physical mapping of the human genome.

The polypeptides according to the invention can be used in a variety of conventional procedures and methods that are currently applied to other proteins. For example, a polypeptide

of the invention can be used to generate an antibody that specifically binds the polypeptide. Such antibodies, particularly monoclonal antibodies, are useful for detecting or quantitating the polypeptide in tissue. The polypeptides of the invention can also be used as molecular weight markers, and as a food supplement.

5 Methods are also provided for preventing, treating, or ameliorating a medical condition which comprises the step of administering to a mammalian subject a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a peptide of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

10 In particular, the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides and polynucleotides of the invention may be used to induce differentiation of embryonic and adult stem cells to give rise to different cell types. They may also be used in the treatment of diseases, for example, leukemia, hemophilia, and degenerative diseases like Alzheimer's disease. The polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention may further be utilized to generate new tissues and organs that may aid patients in need of transplanted tissues.

15 The methods of the invention also provide methods for the treatment of disorders as recited herein which comprise the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a polynucleotide or polypeptide of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier to a mammalian subject exhibiting symptoms or tendencies related to disorders as recited herein. In addition, the invention encompasses methods for treating diseases or
20 disorders as recited herein comprising the step of administering a composition comprising compounds and other substances that modulate the overall activity of the target gene products and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Compounds and other substances can effect such modulation either on the level of target gene/protein expression or target protein activity. Specifically, methods are provided for preventing, treating or ameliorating a medical condition,
25 including viral diseases, which comprises administering to a mammalian subject, including but not limited to humans, a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a polypeptide of the invention or a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a binding partner of (e.g., antibody specifically reactive for) stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides of the invention. The mechanics of the particular condition or pathology will
30 dictate whether the polypeptides of the invention or binding partners (or inhibitors) of these would be beneficial to the individual in need of treatment.

 According to this method, polypeptides of the invention can be administered to produce an *in vitro* or *in vivo* inhibition of cellular function. A polypeptide of the invention can be administered *in vivo* alone or as an adjunct to other therapies. Conversely, protein or other active

ingredients of the present invention may be included in formulations of a particular agent to minimize side effects of such an agent.

The invention further provides methods for manufacturing medicaments useful in the above-described methods.

5 The present invention further relates to methods for detecting the presence of the polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention in a sample (e.g., tissue or sample). Such methods can, for example, be utilized as part of prognostic and diagnostic evaluation of disorders as recited herein and for the identification of subjects exhibiting a predisposition to such conditions.

10 The invention provides a method for detecting a polypeptide of the invention in a sample comprising contacting the sample with a compound that binds to and forms a complex with the polypeptide under conditions and for a period sufficient to form the complex and detecting formation of the complex, so that if a complex is formed, the polypeptide is detected.

15 The invention also provides kits comprising polynucleotide probes and/or monoclonal antibodies, and optionally quantitative standards, for carrying out methods of the invention. Furthermore, the invention provides methods for evaluating the efficacy of drugs, and monitoring the progress of patients, involved in clinical trials for the treatment of disorders as recited above.

20 The invention also provides methods for the identification of compounds that modulate (i.e., increase or decrease) the expression or activity of the polynucleotides and/or polypeptides of the invention. Such methods can be utilized, for example, for the identification of compounds that can ameliorate symptoms of disorders as recited herein. Such methods can include, but are not limited to, assays for identifying compounds and other substances that interact with (e.g., bind to) the polypeptides of the invention.

25 The invention provides a method for identifying a compound that binds to the polypeptide of the present invention comprising contacting the compound with the polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to form a polypeptide/compound complex and detecting the complex, so that if the polypeptide/compound complex is detected, a compound that binds to the polypeptide is identified.

30 Also provided is a method for identifying a compound that binds to the polypeptide comprising contacting the compound with the polypeptide in a cell for a time sufficient to form a polypeptide/compound complex wherein the complex drives expression of a reporter gene sequence in the cell and detecting the complex by detecting reporter gene sequence expression so

that if the polypeptide/compound complex is detected a compound that binds to the polypeptide is identified.

3. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

5 Fig. 1 shows the schematic alignment of SEQ ID NO: 24 with SEQ ID NO. 1-21.

Figure 2 shows the BLASTX amino acid sequence alignment between stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide SEQ ID NO: 28 and tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein SEQ ID NO: 36 (St. Croix et al. Science, 289, 1197-1201), indicating that the two sequences share 72% similarity over 441 amino acid residues and 57% identity over the same 441 amino acid
10 residues, wherein A=Alanine, C=Cysteine, D=Aspartic Acid, E= Glutamic Acid, F=Phenylalanine, G=Glycine, H=Histidine, I=Isoleucine, K=Lysine, L=Leucine, M=Methionine, N=Asparagine, P=Proline, Q=Glutamine, R=Arginine, S=Serine, T=Threonine, V=Valine, W=Tryptophan, Y=Tyrosine. Gaps are presented as dashes.

15 4. DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 28 is an approximately 529-amino acid protein with a predicted molecular mass of approximately 59.2-kDa unglycosylated. Protein database searches with the BLASTP algorithm (Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Evol. 36:290-300 (1993) and Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Biol. 21:403-10 (1990), herein incorporated by
20 reference) indicate that SEQ ID NO: 28 is homologous to tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein.

Figure 2 shows the BLASTX amino acid sequence alignment between the protein encoded by stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide SEQ ID NO: 28 and tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein SEQ ID NO: 36 (St. Croix et al. Science, 289, 1197-1201), indicating
25 that the two sequences share 72% similarity over 441 amino acid residues and 57% identity over the same 441 amino acid residues.

A predicted approximately thirty-residue signal peptide is encoded from approximately residue 1 through residue 30 of SEQ ID NO: 28 (SEQ ID NO: 30). The extracellular portion is useful on its own. This can be confirmed by expression in mammalian cells and sequencing of
30 the cleaved product. The signal peptide region was predicted using Neural Network SignalP V1.1 program (Nielsen et al, (1997) Int. J. Neur. Syst. 8, 581) (from Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, The Technical University of Denmark), and hydrophobicity analysis using the Kyte/Doolittle algorithm (Kyte and Doolittle (1982) J. Mol. Biol. 157, 105). One of skill in the art will recognize that the cleavage site may be different than that predicted by the computer

program. SEQ ID NO: 31 is the resulting peptide when the signal peptide is removed from SEQ ID NO: 28.

5 A predicted approximately twenty eight-residue transmembrane region is encoded from approximately residue 452 through residue 479 of SEQ ID NO: 28 (SEQ ID NO: 32). It may be confirmed by expression in mammalian cells. The transmembrane region was predicted using Neural Network SignalP V1.1 program (Nielsen et al. (1997) Int. J. Neur. Syst. 8, 581) (from Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, The Technical University of Denmark), and hydrophobicity analysis using the Kyte/Doolittle algorithm (Kyte and Doolittle (1982) J. Mol. Biol. 157, 105). One of skill in the art will recognize that the transmembrane region may be
10 different than that predicted by the computer program.

The stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 25 (identical to SEQ ID NO: 23) is an approximately 392-amino acid protein with a predicted molecular mass of approximately 50-kDa unglycosylated. Protein database searches with the BLASTP algorithm (Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Evol. 36:290-300 (1993) and Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Biol. 21:403-10 (1990), herein incorporated by reference) indicate that SEQ ID NO: 25 is homologous
15 to tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein.

A predicted approximately twenty eight-residue transmembrane region is encoded from approximately residue 315 through residue 342 of SEQ ID NO: 25 (SEQ ID NO: 32). It may be confirmed by expression in mammalian cells. The transmembrane region was predicted using
20 Neural Network SignalP V1.1 program (Nielsen et al. (1997) Int. J. Neur. Syst. 8, 581) (from Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, The Technical University of Denmark), and hydrophobicity analysis using the Kyte/Doolittle algorithm (Kyte and Doolittle (1982) J. Mol. Biol. 157, 105). One of skill in the art will recognize that the transmembrane region may be different than that predicted by the computer program.

25 In particular, the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides and polynucleotides of the invention may be used to induce differentiation of embryonic and adult stem cells to give rise to different cell types. They may also be used in the treatment of leukemia, hemophilia, and degenerative diseases like Alzheimer's disease. The polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention may further be utilized to generate new tissues and organs that may aid patients in need
30 of transplanted tissues.

4.1 DEFINITIONS

It must be noted that as used herein and in the appended claims, the singular forms "a", "an" and "the" include plural references unless the context clearly dictates otherwise.

The term "active" refers to those forms of the polypeptide that retain the biologic and/or immunologic activities of any naturally occurring polypeptide. According to the invention, the terms "biologically active" or "biological activity" refer to a protein or peptide having structural, regulatory or biochemical functions of a naturally occurring molecule. Likewise "biologically active" or "biological activity" refers to the capability of the natural, recombinant or synthetic stem cell growth factor-like peptide, or any peptide thereof, to induce a specific biological response in appropriate animals or cells and to bind with specific antibodies. The term "stem cell growth factor-like biological activity" refers to biological activity that is similar to the biological activity of a stem cell growth factor-like.

The term "activated cells" as used in this application are those cells which are engaged in extracellular or intracellular membrane trafficking, including the export of secretory or enzymatic molecules as part of a normal or disease process.

The terms "complementary" or "complementarity" refer to the natural binding of polynucleotides by base pairing. For example, the sequence 5'-AGT-3' binds to the complementary sequence 3'-TCA-5'. Complementarity between two single-stranded molecules may be "partial" such that only some of the nucleic acids bind or it may be "complete" such that total complementarity exists between the single stranded molecules. The degree of complementarity between the nucleic acid strands has significant effects on the efficiency and strength of the hybridization between the nucleic acid strands.

The term "embryonic stem cells (ES)" refers to a cell that can give rise to many differentiated cell types in an embryo or an adult, including the germ cells. The term "germ line stem cells (GSCs)" refers to stem cells derived from primordial stem cells that provide a steady and continuous source of germ cells for the production of gametes. The term "primordial germ cells (PGCs)" refers to a small population of cells set aside from other cell lineages particularly from the yolk sac, mesenteries, or gonadal ridges during embryogenesis that have the potential to differentiate into germ cells and other cells. PGCs are the source from which GSCs and ES cells are derived. The PGCs, the GSCs and the ES cells are capable of self-renewal. Thus these cells not only populate the germ line and give rise to a plurality of terminally differentiated cells that comprise the adult specialized organs, but are able to regenerate themselves. The term "totipotent" refers to the capability of a cell to differentiate into all of the cell types of an adult organism. The term "pluripotent" refers to the capability of a cell to differentiate into a number of differentiated cell types that are present in an adult organism. A pluripotent cell is restricted in its differentiation capability in comparison to a totipotent cell.

The term "expression modulating fragment," EMF, means a series of nucleotides that modulates the expression of an operably linked ORF or another EMF.

As used herein, a sequence is said to "modulate the expression of an operably linked sequence" when the expression of the sequence is altered by the presence of the EMF. EMFs include, but are not limited to, promoters, and promoter modulating sequences (inducible elements). One class of EMFs is nucleic acid fragments which induce the expression of an operably linked ORF in response to a specific regulatory factor or physiological event.

The terms "nucleotide sequence" or "nucleic acid" or "polynucleotide" or "oligonucleotide" are used interchangeably and refer to a heteropolymer of nucleotides or the sequence of these nucleotides. These phrases also refer to DNA or RNA of genomic or synthetic origin which may be single-stranded or double-stranded and may represent the sense or the antisense strand, to peptide nucleic acid (PNA) or to any DNA-like or RNA-like material. In the sequences, A is adenine, C is cytosine, G is guanine, and T is thymine, while N is A, T, G, or C. It is contemplated that where the polynucleotide is RNA, the T (thymine) in the sequence herein may be replaced with U (uracil). Generally, nucleic acid segments provided by this invention may be assembled from fragments of the genome and short oligonucleotide linkers, or from a series of oligonucleotides, or from individual nucleotides, to provide a synthetic nucleic acid which is capable of being expressed in a recombinant transcriptional unit comprising regulatory elements derived from a microbial or viral operon, or a eukaryotic gene.

The terms "oligonucleotide fragment" or a "polynucleotide fragment", "portion," or "segment" or "probe" or "primer" are used interchangeably and refer to a sequence of nucleotide residues which are at least about 5 nucleotides, more preferably at least about 7 nucleotides, more preferably at least about 9 nucleotides, more preferably at least about 11 nucleotides and most preferably at least about 17 nucleotides. The fragment is preferably less than about 500 nucleotides, preferably less than about 200 nucleotides, more preferably less than about 100 nucleotides, more preferably less than about 50 nucleotides and most preferably less than 30 nucleotides. Preferably the probe is from about 6 nucleotides to about 200 nucleotides, preferably from about 15 to about 50 nucleotides, more preferably from about 17 to 30 nucleotides and most preferably from about 20 to 25 nucleotides. Preferably the fragments can be used in polymerase chain reaction (PCR), various hybridization procedures or microarray procedures to identify or amplify identical or related parts of mRNA or DNA molecules. A fragment or segment may uniquely identify each polynucleotide sequence of the present invention. Preferably the fragment comprises a sequence substantially similar to a portion of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33.

Probes may, for example, be used to determine whether specific mRNA molecules are present in a cell or tissue or to isolate similar nucleic acid sequences from chromosomal DNA as described by Walsh et al. (Walsh, P.S. et al., 1992, PCR Methods Appl 1:241-250). They may be labeled by nick translation, Klenow fill-in reaction, PCR, or other methods well known in the art. Probes of the present invention, their preparation and/or labeling are elaborated in Sambrook, J. et al., 1989. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY; or Ausubel, F.M. et al., 1989. Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, New York NY, both of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

The nucleic acid sequences of the present invention also include the sequence information from any of the nucleic acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33. The sequence information can be a segment of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 that uniquely identifies or represents the sequence information of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33. One such segment can be a twenty-mer nucleic acid sequence because the probability that a twenty-mer is fully matched in the human genome is 1 in 300. In the human genome, there are three billion base pairs in one set of chromosomes. Because 4^{20} possible twenty-mers exist, there are 300 times more twenty-mers than there are base pairs in a set of human chromosomes. Using the same analysis, the probability for a seventeen-mer to be fully matched in the human genome is approximately 1 in 5. When these segments are used in arrays for expression studies, fifteen-mer segments can be used. The probability that the fifteen-mer is fully matched in the expressed sequences is also approximately one in five because expressed sequences comprise less than approximately 5% of the entire genome sequence.

Similarly, when using sequence information for detecting a single mismatch, a segment can be a twenty-five mer. The probability that the twenty-five mer would appear in a human genome with a single mismatch is calculated by multiplying the probability for a full match ($1/4^{25}$) times the increased probability for mismatch at each nucleotide position (3×25). The probability that an eighteen mer with a single mismatch can be detected in an array for expression studies is approximately one in five. The probability that a twenty-mer with a single mismatch can be detected in a human genome is approximately one in five.

The term "open reading frame," ORF, means a series of nucleotide triplets coding for amino acids without any termination codons and is a sequence translatable into protein.

The terms "operably linked" or "operably associated" refer to functionally related nucleic acid sequences. For example, a promoter is operably associated or operably linked with a coding sequence if the promoter controls the transcription of the coding sequence. While operably

linked nucleic acid sequences can be contiguous and in the same reading frame, certain genetic elements e.g. repressor genes are not contiguously linked to the coding sequence but still control transcription/translation of the coding sequence.

5 The term "pluripotent" refers to the capability of a cell to differentiate into a number of differentiated cell types that are present in an adult organism. A pluripotent cell is restricted in its differentiation capability in comparison to a totipotent cell.

The terms "polypeptide" or "peptide" or "amino acid sequence" refer to an oligopeptide, peptide, polypeptide or protein sequence or fragment thereof and to naturally occurring or synthetic molecules. A polypeptide "fragment," "portion," or "segment" is a stretch of amino
10 acid residues of at least about 5 amino acids, preferably at least about 7 amino acids, more preferably at least about 9 amino acids and most preferably at least about 17 or more amino acids. The peptide preferably is not greater than about 200 amino acids, more preferably less than 150 amino acids and most preferably less than 100 amino acids. Preferably the peptide is from about 5 to about 200 amino acids. To be active, any polypeptide must have sufficient
15 length to display biological and/or immunological activity.

The term "naturally occurring polypeptide" refers to polypeptides produced by cells that have not been genetically engineered and specifically contemplates various polypeptides arising from post-translational modifications of the polypeptide including, but not limited to, acetylation, carboxylation, glycosylation, phosphorylation, lipidation and acylation.

20 The term "translated protein coding portion" means a sequence which encodes for the full length protein which may include any leader sequence or a processing sequence.

The term "mature protein coding sequence" refers to a sequence which encodes a peptide or protein without any leader/signal sequence. The "mature protein portion" refers to that portion of the protein without the leader/signal sequence. The peptide may have the leader
25 sequences removed during processing in the cell or the protein may have been produced synthetically or using a polynucleotide only encoding for the mature protein coding sequence. It is contemplated that the mature protein portion may or may not include an initial methionine residue. The initial methionine is often removed during processing of the peptide.

30 The term "derivative" refers to polypeptides chemically modified by such techniques as ubiquitination, labeling (e.g., with radionuclides or various enzymes), covalent polymer attachment such as pegylation (derivatization with polyethylene glycol) and insertion or substitution by chemical synthesis of amino acids such as ornithine, which do not normally occur in human proteins.

The term "variant"(or "analog") refers to any polypeptide differing from naturally occurring polypeptides by amino acid insertions, deletions, and substitutions, created using, *e.g.*, recombinant DNA techniques. Guidance in determining which amino acid residues may be replaced, added or deleted without abolishing activities of interest, may be found by comparing
5 the sequence of the particular polypeptide with that of homologous peptides and minimizing the number of amino acid sequence changes made in regions of high homology (conserved regions) or by replacing amino acids with consensus sequence.

Alternatively, recombinant variants encoding these same or similar polypeptides may be synthesized or selected by making use of the "redundancy" in the genetic code. Various codon
10 substitutions, such as the silent changes which produce various restriction sites, may be introduced to optimize cloning into a plasmid or viral vector or expression in a particular prokaryotic or eukaryotic system. Mutations in the polynucleotide sequence may be reflected in the polypeptide or domains of other peptides added to the polypeptide to modify the properties of any part of the polypeptide, to change characteristics such as ligand-binding affinities, interchain
15 affinities, or degradation/turnover rate.

Preferably, amino acid "substitutions" are the result of replacing one amino acid with another amino acid having similar structural and/or chemical properties, *i.e.*, conservative amino acid replacements. "Conservative" amino acid substitutions may be made on the basis of similarity in polarity, charge, solubility, hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, and/or the amphipathic
20 nature of the residues involved. For example, nonpolar (hydrophobic) amino acids include alanine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan, and methionine; polar neutral amino acids include glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, tyrosine, asparagine, and glutamine; positively charged (basic) amino acids include arginine, lysine, and histidine; and negatively charged (acidic) amino acids include aspartic acid and glutamic acid. "Insertions" or
25 "deletions" are preferably in the range of about 1 to 20 amino acids, more preferably 1 to 10 amino acids. The variation allowed may be experimentally determined by systematically making insertions, deletions, or substitutions of amino acids in a polypeptide molecule using recombinant DNA techniques and assaying the resulting recombinant variants for activity.

Alternatively, where alteration of function is desired, insertions, deletions or non-
30 conservative alterations can be engineered to produce altered polypeptides. Such alterations can, for example, alter one or more of the biological functions or biochemical characteristics of the polypeptides of the invention. For example, such alterations may change polypeptide characteristics such as ligand-binding affinities, interchain affinities, or degradation/turnover rate. Further, such alterations can be selected so as to generate polypeptides that are better suited

for expression, scale up and the like in the host cells chosen for expression. For example, cysteine residues can be deleted or substituted with another amino acid residue in order to eliminate disulfide bridges.

5 The terms "purified" or "substantially purified" as used herein denotes that the indicated nucleic acid or polypeptide is present in the substantial absence of other biological macromolecules, *e.g.*, polynucleotides, proteins, and the like. In one embodiment, the polynucleotide or polypeptide is purified such that it constitutes at least 95% by weight, more preferably at least 99% by weight, of the indicated biological macromolecules present (but water, buffers, and other small molecules, especially molecules having a molecular weight of less than
10 1000 daltons, can be present).

The term "isolated" as used herein refers to a nucleic acid or polypeptide separated from at least one other component (*e.g.*, nucleic acid or polypeptide) present with the nucleic acid or polypeptide in its natural source. In one embodiment, the nucleic acid or polypeptide is found in the presence of (if anything) only a solvent, buffer, ion, or other components normally present in
15 a solution of the same. The terms "isolated" and "purified" do not encompass nucleic acids or polypeptides present in their natural source.

The term "recombinant," when used herein to refer to a polypeptide or protein, means that a polypeptide or protein is derived from recombinant (*e.g.*, microbial, insect, or mammalian) expression systems. "Microbial" refers to recombinant polypeptides or proteins made in
20 bacterial or fungal (*e.g.*, yeast) expression systems. As a product, "recombinant microbial" defines a polypeptide or protein essentially free of native endogenous substances and unaccompanied by associated native glycosylation. Polypeptides or proteins expressed in most bacterial cultures, *e.g.*, *E. coli*, will be free of glycosylation modifications; polypeptides or proteins expressed in yeast will have a glycosylation pattern in general different from those
25 expressed in mammalian cells.

The term "recombinant expression vehicle or vector" refers to a plasmid or phage or virus or vector, for expressing a polypeptide from a DNA (RNA) sequence. An expression vehicle can comprise a transcriptional unit comprising an assembly of (1) a genetic element or elements having a regulatory role in gene expression, for example, promoters or enhancers, (2) a structural
30 or coding sequence which is transcribed into mRNA and translated into protein, and (3) appropriate transcription initiation and termination sequences. Structural units intended for use in yeast or eukaryotic expression systems preferably include a leader sequence enabling extracellular secretion of translated protein by a host cell. Alternatively, where recombinant protein is expressed without a leader or transport sequence, it may include an amino terminal

methionine residue. This residue may or may not be subsequently cleaved from the expressed recombinant protein to provide a final product.

The term "recombinant expression system" means host cells which have stably integrated a recombinant transcriptional unit into chromosomal DNA or carry the recombinant transcriptional unit extrachromosomally. Recombinant expression systems as defined herein will express heterologous polypeptides or proteins upon induction of the regulatory elements linked to the DNA segment or synthetic gene to be expressed. This term also means host cells which have stably integrated a recombinant genetic element or elements having a regulatory role in gene expression, for example, promoters or enhancers. Recombinant expression systems as defined herein will express polypeptides or proteins endogenous to the cell upon induction of the regulatory elements linked to the endogenous DNA segment or gene to be expressed. The cells can be prokaryotic or eukaryotic.

The term "secreted" includes a protein that is transported across or through a membrane, including transport as a result of signal sequences in its amino acid sequence when it is expressed in a suitable host cell. "Secreted" proteins include without limitation proteins secreted wholly (e.g., soluble proteins) or partially (e.g., receptors) from the cell in which they are expressed. "Secreted" proteins also include without limitation proteins that are transported across the membrane of the endoplasmic reticulum. "Secreted" proteins are also intended to include proteins containing non-typical signal sequences (e.g. Interleukin-1 Beta, see Krasney, P.A. and Young, P.R. (1992) Cytokine 4(2):134 -143) and factors released from damaged cells (e.g. Interleukin-1 Receptor Antagonist, see Arend, W.P. et. al. (1998) Annu. Rev. Immunol. 16:27-55)

Where desired, an expression vector may be designed to contain a "signal or leader sequence" which will direct the polypeptide through the membrane of a cell. Such a sequence may be naturally present on the polypeptides of the present invention or provided from heterologous protein sources by recombinant DNA techniques.

The term "stringent" is used to refer to conditions that are commonly understood in the art as stringent. Stringent conditions can include highly stringent conditions (i.e., hybridization to filter-bound DNA in 0.5 M NaHPO₄, 7% sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), 1 mM EDTA at 65°C. and washing in 0.1X SSC/0.1% SDS at 68°C). and moderately stringent conditions (i.e., washing in 0.2X SSC/0.1% SDS at 42°C). Other exemplary hybridization conditions are described herein in the examples.

In instances of hybridization of deoxyoligonucleotides, additional exemplary stringent hybridization conditions include washing in 6X SSC/0.05% sodium pyrophosphate at 37°C (for

14-base oligonucleotides), 48°C (for 17-base oligonucleotides), 55°C (for 20-base oligonucleotides), and 60°C (for 23-base oligonucleotides).

As used herein, "substantially equivalent" can refer both to nucleotide and amino acid sequences. For example a mutant sequence, that varies from a reference sequence by one or more substitutions, deletions, or additions, the net effect of which does not result in an adverse functional dissimilarity between the reference and subject sequences. Typically, such a substantially equivalent sequence varies from one of those listed herein by no more than about 35% (*i.e.*, the number of individual residue substitutions, additions, and/or deletions in a substantially equivalent sequence, as compared to the corresponding reference sequence, divided by the total number of residues in the substantially equivalent sequence is about 0.35 or less). Such a sequence is said to have 65% sequence identity to the listed sequence. In one embodiment, a substantially equivalent, *e.g.*, mutant, sequence of the invention varies from a listed sequence by no more than 30% (70% sequence identity); in a variation of this embodiment, by no more than 25% (75% sequence identity); and in a further variation of this embodiment, by no more than 20% (80% sequence identity) and in a further variation of this embodiment, by no more than 10% (90% sequence identity) and in a further variation of this embodiment, by no more than 5% (95% sequence identity). Substantially equivalent, *e.g.*, mutant, amino acid sequences according to the invention preferably have at least 80% sequence identity with a listed amino acid sequence, more preferably at least 90% sequence identity. Substantially equivalent nucleotide sequence of the invention can have lower percent sequence identities, taking into account, for example, the redundancy or degeneracy of the genetic code. Preferably, nucleotide sequence has at least about 65% identity, more preferably at least about 75% identity, and most preferably at least about 95% identity. For the purposes of the present invention, sequences having substantially equivalent biological activity and substantially equivalent expression characteristics are considered substantially equivalent. For the purposes of determining equivalence, truncation of the mature sequence (*e.g.*, via a mutation which creates a spurious stop codon) should be disregarded. Sequence identity may be determined, *e.g.*, using the Jotun Hein method (Hein, J. (1990) *Methods Enzymol.* 183:626-645). Identity between sequences can also be determined by other methods known in the art, *e.g.* by varying hybridization conditions.

The term "totipotent" refers to the capability of a cell to differentiate into all of the cell types of an adult organism.

The term "transformation" means introducing DNA into a suitable host cell so that the DNA is replicable, either as an extrachromosomal element, or by chromosomal integration. The term "transfection" refers to the taking up of an expression vector by a suitable host cell, whether

or not any coding sequences are in fact expressed. The term "infection" refers to the introduction of nucleic acids into a suitable host cell by use of a virus or viral vector.

As used herein, an "uptake modulating fragment," UMF, means a series of nucleotides which mediate the uptake of a linked DNA fragment into a cell. UMFs can be readily identified using known UMFs as a target sequence or target motif with the computer-based systems described below. The presence and activity of a UMF can be confirmed by attaching the suspected UMF to a marker sequence. The resulting nucleic acid molecule is then incubated with an appropriate host under appropriate conditions and the uptake of the marker sequence is determined. As described above, a UMF will increase the frequency of uptake of a linked marker sequence.

Each of the above terms is meant to encompass all that is described for each, unless the context dictates otherwise.

4.2 NUCLEIC ACIDS OF THE INVENTION

The invention is based on the discovery of a novel stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide, the polynucleotides encoding the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide and the use of these compositions for the diagnosis, treatment or prevention of cancers and other immunological disorders.

The isolated polynucleotides of the invention include, but are not limited to a polynucleotide comprising any of the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33; a fragment of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33; a polynucleotide comprising the full length protein coding sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 (for example coding for SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, or 28); and a polynucleotide comprising the nucleotide sequence encoding the mature protein coding sequence of the polynucleotides of any one of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33. The polynucleotides of the present invention also include, but are not limited to, a polynucleotide that hybridizes under stringent conditions to (a) the complement of any of the nucleotides sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33; (b) a polynucleotide encoding any one of the polypeptides of SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35; (c) a polynucleotide which is an allelic variant of any polynucleotides recited above; (d) a polynucleotide which encodes a species homolog of any of the proteins recited above; or (e) a polynucleotide that encodes a polypeptide comprising a specific domain or truncation of the polypeptides of SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35. Domains of interest may depend on the nature of the encoded polypeptide: e.g., domains in receptor-like polypeptides include ligand-binding, extracellular, transmembrane, or cytoplasmic domains, or combinations thereof;

domains in immunoglobulin-like proteins include the variable immunoglobulin-like domains; domains in enzyme-like polypeptides include catalytic and substrate binding domains; and domains in ligand polypeptides include receptor-binding domains.

5 The polynucleotides of the invention include naturally occurring or wholly or partially synthetic DNA, e.g., cDNA and genomic DNA, and RNA, e.g., mRNA. The polynucleotides may include all of the coding region of the cDNA or may represent a portion of the coding region of the cDNA.

10 The present invention also provides genes corresponding to the cDNA sequences disclosed herein. The corresponding genes can be isolated in accordance with known methods using the sequence information disclosed herein. Such methods include the preparation of probes or primers from the disclosed sequence information for identification and/or amplification of genes in appropriate genomic libraries or other sources of genomic materials. Further 5' and 3' sequence can be obtained using methods known in the art. For example, full length cDNA or genomic DNA that corresponds to any of the polynucleotides of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 can be obtained
15 by screening appropriate cDNA or genomic DNA libraries under suitable hybridization conditions using any of the polynucleotides of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 or a portion thereof as a probe. Alternatively, the polynucleotides of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 may be used as the basis for suitable primer(s) that allow identification and/or amplification of genes in appropriate genomic DNA or cDNA libraries.

20 The nucleic acid sequences of the invention can be assembled from ESTs and sequences (including cDNA and genomic sequences) obtained from one or more public databases, such as dbEST, gbpri, and UniGene. The EST sequences can provide identifying sequence information, representative fragment or segment information, or novel segment information for the full-length gene.

25 The polynucleotides of the invention also provide polynucleotides including nucleotide sequences that are substantially equivalent to the polynucleotides recited above. Polynucleotides according to the invention can have, e.g., at least about 65%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at least about 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, or 89%, more typically at least about 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, or 94% and even more typically at least about 95%, 96%,
30 97%, 98% or 99% sequence identity to a polynucleotide recited above.

Included within the scope of the nucleic acid sequences of the invention are nucleic acid sequence fragments that hybridize under stringent conditions to any of the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33, or complements thereof, which fragment is greater than about 5 nucleotides, preferably 7 nucleotides, more preferably greater than 9 nucleotides

and most preferably greater than 17 nucleotides. Fragments of, e.g. 15, 17, or 20 nucleotides or more that are selective for (i.e. specifically hybridize to any one of the polynucleotides of the invention) are contemplated. Probes capable of specifically hybridizing to a polynucleotide can differentiate polynucleotide sequences of the invention from other polynucleotide sequences in the same family of genes or can differentiate human genes from genes of other species, and are preferably based on unique nucleotide sequences.

The sequences falling within the scope of the present invention are not limited to these specific sequences, but also include allelic and species variations thereof. Allelic and species variations can be routinely determined by comparing the sequence provided in SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33, a representative fragment thereof, or a nucleotide sequence at least 90% identical, preferably 95% identical, to SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 with a sequence from another isolate of the same species. Furthermore, to accommodate codon variability, the invention includes nucleic acid molecules coding for the same amino acid sequences as do the specific ORFs disclosed herein. In other words, in the coding region of an ORF, substitution of one codon for another codon that encodes the same amino acid is expressly contemplated.

The nearest neighbor result for the nucleic acids of the present invention, including SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33, can be obtained by searching a database using an algorithm or a program. Preferably, a BLAST which stands for Basic Local Alignment Search Tool is used to search for local sequence alignments (Altschul, S.F. J Mol. Evol. 36 290-300 (1993) and Altschul S.F. et al. J. Mol. Biol. 21:403-410 (1990))

Species homologs (or orthologs) of the disclosed polynucleotides and proteins are also provided by the present invention. Species homologs may be isolated and identified by making suitable probes or primers from the sequences provided herein and screening a suitable nucleic acid source from the desired species.

The invention also encompasses allelic variants of the disclosed polynucleotides or proteins: that is, naturally-occurring alternative forms of the isolated polynucleotide which also encode proteins which are identical, homologous or related to that encoded by the polynucleotides.

The nucleic acid sequences of the invention are further directed to sequences which encode variants of the described nucleic acids. These amino acid sequence variants may be prepared by methods known in the art by introducing appropriate nucleotide changes into a native or variant polynucleotide. There are two variables in the construction of amino acid sequence variants: the location of the mutation and the nature of the mutation. Nucleic acids encoding the amino acid sequence variants are preferably constructed by mutating the

polynucleotide to encode an amino acid sequence that does not occur in nature. These nucleic acid alterations can be made at sites that differ in the nucleic acids from different species (variable positions) or in highly conserved regions (constant regions). Sites at such locations will typically be modified in series, *e.g.*, by substituting first with conservative choices (*e.g.*, hydrophobic amino acid to a different hydrophobic amino acid) and then with more distant choices (*e.g.*, hydrophobic amino acid to a charged amino acid), and then deletions or insertions may be made at the target site. Amino acid sequence deletions generally range from about 1 to 30 residues, preferably about 1 to 10 residues, and are typically contiguous. Amino acid insertions include amino- and/or carboxyl-terminal fusions ranging in length from one to one hundred or more residues, as well as intrasequence insertions of single or multiple amino acid residues. Intrasequence insertions may range generally from about 1 to 10 amino residues, preferably from 1 to 5 residues. Examples of terminal insertions include the heterologous signal sequences necessary for secretion or for intracellular targeting in different host cells and sequences such as FLAG or poly-histidine sequences useful for purifying the expressed protein.

In a preferred method, polynucleotides encoding the novel amino acid sequences are changed via site-directed mutagenesis. This method uses oligonucleotide sequences to alter a polynucleotide to encode the desired amino acid variant, as well as sufficient adjacent nucleotides on both sides of the changed amino acid to form a stable duplex on either side of the site being changed. In general, the techniques of site-directed mutagenesis are well known to those of skill in the art and this technique is exemplified by publications such as, Edelman et al., *DNA* 2:183 (1983). A versatile and efficient method for producing site-specific changes in a polynucleotide sequence was published by Zoller and Smith, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 10:6487-6500 (1982). PCR may also be used to create amino acid sequence variants of the novel nucleic acids. When small amounts of template DNA are used as starting material, primer(s) that differs slightly in sequence from the corresponding region in the template DNA can generate the desired amino acid variant. PCR amplification results in a population of product DNA fragments that differ from the polynucleotide template encoding the polypeptide at the position specified by the primer. The product DNA fragments replace the corresponding region in the plasmid and this gives a polynucleotide encoding the desired amino acid variant.

A further technique for generating amino acid variants is the cassette mutagenesis technique described in Wells et al., *Gene* 34:315 (1985); and other mutagenesis techniques well known in the art, such as, for example, the techniques in Sambrook et al., *supra*, and *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Ausubel et al. Due to the inherent degeneracy of the genetic code, other DNA sequences which encode substantially the same or a functionally equivalent

amino acid sequence may be used in the practice of the invention for the cloning and expression of these novel nucleic acids. Such DNA sequences include those which are capable of hybridizing to the appropriate novel nucleic acid sequence under stringent conditions.

5 Polynucleotides encoding preferred polypeptide truncations of the invention can be used to generate polynucleotides encoding chimeric or fusion proteins comprising one or more domains of the invention and heterologous protein sequences.

The polynucleotides of the invention additionally include the complement of any of the polynucleotides recited above. The polynucleotide can be DNA (genomic, cDNA, amplified, or synthetic) or RNA. Methods and algorithms for obtaining such polynucleotides are well known
10 to those of skill in the art and can include, for example, methods for determining hybridization conditions that can routinely isolate polynucleotides of the desired sequence identities.

In accordance with the invention, polynucleotide sequences comprising the mature protein coding sequences, coding for any one of SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35, or functional equivalents thereof, may be used to generate recombinant DNA molecules that direct
15 the expression of that nucleic acid, or a functional equivalent thereof, in appropriate host cells. Also included are the cDNA inserts of any of the clones identified herein.

A polynucleotide according to the invention can be joined to any of a variety of other nucleotide sequences by well-established recombinant DNA techniques (see Sambrook J et al. (1989) Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY). Useful
20 nucleotide sequences for joining to polynucleotides include an assortment of vectors, e.g., plasmids, cosmids, lambda phage derivatives, phagemids, and the like, that are well known in the art. Accordingly, the invention also provides a vector including a polynucleotide of the invention and a host cell containing the polynucleotide. In general, the vector contains an origin of replication functional in at least one organism, convenient restriction endonuclease sites, and a
25 selectable marker for the host cell. Vectors according to the invention include expression vectors, replication vectors, probe generation vectors, and sequencing vectors. A host cell according to the invention can be a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell and can be a unicellular organism or part of a multicellular organism.

The present invention further provides recombinant constructs comprising a nucleic acid
30 having any of the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 or a fragment thereof or any other polynucleotides of the invention. In one embodiment, the recombinant constructs of the present invention comprise a vector, such as a plasmid or viral vector, into which a nucleic acid having any of the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 or a fragment thereof is inserted, in a forward or reverse orientation. In the case of a vector

comprising one of the ORFs of the present invention, the vector may further comprise regulatory sequences, including for example, a promoter, operably linked to the ORF. Large numbers of suitable vectors and promoters are known to those of skill in the art and are commercially available for generating the recombinant constructs of the present invention. The following

5 vectors are provided by way of example. Bacterial: pBs, phagescript, PsiX174, pBluescript SK, pBs KS, pNH8a, pNH16a, pNH18a, pNH46a (Stratagene); pTrc99A, pKK223-3, pKK233-3, pDR540, pRIT5 (Pharmacia). Eukaryotic: pWLneo, pSV2cat, pOG44, PXTI, pSG (Stratagene) pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG, and pSVL (Pharmacia).

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention may be operably linked to an expression

10 control sequence such as the pMT2 or pED expression vectors disclosed in Kaufman et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 19, 4485-4490 (1991), in order to produce the protein recombinantly. Many suitable expression control sequences are known in the art. General methods of expressing recombinant proteins are also known and are exemplified in R. Kaufman, *Methods in Enzymology* 185, 537-566 (1990). As defined herein "operably linked" means that the isolated

15 polynucleotide of the invention and an expression control sequence are situated within a vector or cell in such a way that the protein is expressed by a host cell which has been transformed (transfected) with the ligated polynucleotide/expression control sequence.

Promoter regions can be selected from any desired gene using CAT (chloramphenicol transferase) vectors or other vectors with selectable markers. Two appropriate vectors are

20 pKK232-8 and pCM7. Particular named bacterial promoters include lacI, lacZ, T3, T7, gpt, lambda PR, and trc. Eukaryotic promoters include CMV immediate early, HSV thymidine kinase, early and late SV40, LTRs from retrovirus, and mouse metallothionein-I. Selection of the appropriate vector and promoter is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art. Generally, recombinant expression vectors will include origins of replication and selectable

25 markers permitting transformation of the host cell, e.g., the ampicillin resistance gene of *E. coli* and *S. cerevisiae* TRP1 gene, and a promoter derived from a highly expressed gene to direct transcription of a downstream structural sequence. Such promoters can be derived from operons encoding glycolytic enzymes such as 3-phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK), a-factor, acid phosphatase, or heat shock proteins, among others. The heterologous structural sequence is

30 assembled in appropriate phase with translation initiation and termination sequences, and preferably, a leader sequence capable of directing secretion of translated protein into the periplasmic space or extracellular medium. Optionally, the heterologous sequence can encode a fusion protein including an amino terminal identification peptide imparting desired characteristics, e.g., stabilization or simplified purification of expressed recombinant product.

Useful expression vectors for bacterial use are constructed by inserting a structural DNA sequence encoding a desired protein together with suitable translation initiation and termination signals in operable reading phase with a functional promoter. The vector will comprise one or more phenotypic selectable markers and an origin of replication to ensure maintenance of the vector and to, if desirable, provide amplification within the host. Suitable prokaryotic hosts for transformation include *E. coli*, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Salmonella typhimurium* and various species within the genera *Pseudomonas*, *Streptomyces*, and *Staphylococcus*, although others may also be employed as a matter of choice.

As a representative but non-limiting example, useful expression vectors for bacterial use can comprise a selectable marker and bacterial origin of replication derived from commercially available plasmids comprising genetic elements of the well known cloning vector pBR322 (ATCC 37017). Such commercial vectors include, for example, pKK223-3 (Pharmacia Fine Chemicals, Uppsala, Sweden) and GEM 1 (Promega Biotech, Madison, WI, USA). These pBR322 "backbone" sections are combined with an appropriate promoter and the structural sequence to be expressed. Following transformation of a suitable host strain and growth of the host strain to an appropriate cell density, the selected promoter is induced or derepressed by appropriate means (e.g., temperature shift or chemical induction) and cells are cultured for an additional period. Cells are typically harvested by centrifugation, disrupted by physical or chemical means, and the resulting crude extract retained for further purification.

Polynucleotides of the invention can also be used to induce immune responses. For example, as described in Fan et al., *Nat. Biotech.* 17:870-872 (1999), incorporated herein by reference, nucleic acid sequences encoding a polypeptide may be used to generate antibodies against the encoded polypeptide following topical administration of naked plasmid DNA or following injection, and preferably intramuscular injection of the DNA. The nucleic acid sequences are preferably inserted in a recombinant expression vector and may be in the form of naked DNA.

4.2.1 ANTISENSE NUCLEIC ACIDS

Another aspect of the invention pertains to isolated antisense nucleic acid molecules that can hybridize to, or are complementary to, the nucleic acid molecule comprising the stem cell growth factor-like nucleotide sequence, or fragments, analogs or derivatives thereof. An "antisense" nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a "sense" nucleic acid encoding a protein (e.g., complementary to the coding strand of a double-stranded cDNA molecule or complementary to an mRNA sequence). In specific aspects, antisense

nucleic acid molecules are provided that comprise a sequence complementary to at least about 10, 25, 50, 100, 250 or 500 nucleotides or an entire stem cell growth factor-like coding strand, or to only a portion thereof. Nucleic acid molecules encoding fragments, homologs, derivatives and analogs of a stem cell growth factor-like or antisense nucleic acids complementary to a stem cell growth factor-like nucleic acid sequence of are additionally provided.

In one embodiment, an antisense nucleic acid molecule is antisense to a "coding region" of the coding strand of a nucleotide sequence encoding a stem cell growth factor-like protein. The term "coding region" refers to the region of the nucleotide sequence comprising codons which are translated into amino acid residues. In another embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid molecule is antisense to a "conceding region" of the coding strand of a nucleotide sequence encoding the stem cell growth factor-like protein. The term "conceding region" refers to 5' and 3' sequences which flank the coding region that are not translated into amino acids (i.e., also referred to as 5' and 3' untranslated regions).

Given the coding strand sequences encoding the stem cell growth factor-like protein disclosed herein, antisense nucleic acids of the invention can be designed according to the rules of Watson and Crick or Hoogsteen base pairing. The antisense nucleic acid molecule can be complementary to the entire coding region of stem cell growth factor-like mRNA, but more preferably is an oligonucleotide that is antisense to only a portion of the coding or noncoding region of stem cell growth factor-like mRNA. For example, the antisense oligonucleotide can be complementary to the region surrounding the translation start site of stem cell growth factor-like mRNA. An antisense oligonucleotide can be, for example, about 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, or 50 nucleotides in length. An antisense nucleic acid of the invention can be constructed using chemical synthesis or enzymatic ligation reactions using procedures known in the art. For example, an antisense nucleic acid (e.g., an antisense oligonucleotide) can be chemically synthesized using naturally occurring nucleotides or variously modified nucleotides designed to increase the biological stability of the molecules or to increase the physical stability of the duplex formed between the antisense and sense nucleic acids (e.g., phosphorothioate derivatives and acridine substituted nucleotides can be used).

Examples of modified nucleotides that can be used to generate the antisense nucleic acid include: 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xanthine, 4-acetylcytosine, 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-

methyaminomethyluracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine. Alternatively, the antisense nucleic acid can be produced biologically using an expression vector into which a nucleic acid has been subcloned in an antisense orientation (i.e., RNA transcribed from the inserted nucleic acid will be of an antisense orientation to a target nucleic acid of interest, described further in the following section).

10 The antisense nucleic acid molecules of the invention are typically administered to a subject or generated in situ such that they hybridize with or bind to cellular mRNA and/or genomic DNA encoding a stem cell growth factor-like protein to thereby inhibit expression of the protein (e.g., by inhibiting transcription and/or translation). The hybridization can be by conventional nucleotide complementarity to form a stable duplex, or, for example, in the case of
15 an antisense nucleic acid molecule that binds to DNA duplexes, through specific interactions in the major groove of the double helix. An example of a route of administration of antisense nucleic acid molecules of the invention includes direct injection at a tissue site. Alternatively, antisense nucleic acid molecules can be modified to target selected cells and then administered systemically. For example, for systemic administration, antisense molecules can be modified
20 such that they specifically bind to receptors or antigens expressed on a selected cell surface (e.g., by linking the antisense nucleic acid molecules to peptides or antibodies that bind to cell surface receptors or antigens). The antisense nucleic acid molecules can also be delivered to cells using the vectors described herein. To achieve sufficient nucleic acid molecules, vector constructs in which the antisense nucleic acid molecule is placed under the control of a strong pol II or pol III
25 promoter are preferred.

In yet another embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid molecule of the invention is an alpha-anomeric nucleic acid molecule. An alpha-anomeric nucleic acid molecule forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA in which, contrary to the usual alpha-units, the strands run parallel to each other. See, e.g., Gaultier, et al., 1987, Nucl. Acids Res. 15: 6625-
30 6641. The antisense nucleic acid molecule can also comprise a 2'-o-methylribonucleotide (see, e.g., Inoue, et al. 1987, Nucl. Acids Res. 15: 6131-6148) or a chimeric RNA-DNA analogue (see, e.g., Inoue, et al., 1987, FEBS Lett. 215: 327-330).

4.2.2 RIBOZYMES AND PNA MOIETIES

Nucleic acid modifications include, by way of non-limiting example, modified bases, and nucleic acids whose sugar phosphate backbones are modified or derivatized. These modifications are carried out at least in part to enhance the chemical stability of the modified
5 nucleic acid, such that they can be used, for example, as antisense binding nucleic acids in therapeutic applications in a subject.

In one embodiment, an antisense nucleic acid of the invention is a ribozyme. Ribozymes are catalytic RNA molecules with ribonuclease activity that are capable of cleaving a single-stranded nucleic acid, such as an mRNA, to which they have a complementary region. Thus,
10 ribozymes (e.g., hammerhead ribozymes as described in Haselhoff and Gerlach 1988. *Nature* 334: 585-591) can be used to catalytically cleave stem cell growth factor-like mRNA transcripts to thereby inhibit translation of stem cell growth factor-like mRNA. A ribozyme having specificity for a stem cell growth factor-like-encoding nucleic acid can be designed based upon the nucleotide sequence of a stem cell growth factor-like cDNA disclosed herein. For example, a
15 derivative of a *Tetrahymena* L-19 IVS RNA can be constructed in which the nucleotide sequence of the active site is complementary to the nucleotide sequence to be cleaved in a stem cell growth factor-like-encoding mRNA. See, e.g., U.S. Patent 4,987,071 to Cech, et al. and U.S. Patent 5,116,742 to Cech, et al. Stem cell growth factor-like mRNA can also be used to select a catalytic RNA having a specific ribonuclease activity from a pool of RNA molecules. See, e.g.,
20 Bartel et al., (1993) *Science* 261:1411-1418.

Alternatively, stem cell growth factor-like gene expression can be inhibited by targeting nucleotide sequences complementary to the regulatory region of the stem cell growth factor-like nucleic acid (e.g., the stem cell growth factor-like promoter and/or enhancers) to form triple
25 helical structures that prevent transcription of the stem cell growth factor-like gene in target cells. See, e.g., Helene, 1991. *Anticancer Drug Des.* 6: 569-84; Helene, et al. 1992. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 660: 27-36; Maher, 1992. *Bioassays* 14: 807-15.

In various embodiments, the stem cell growth factor-like nucleic acids can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety or phosphate backbone to improve, e.g., the stability, hybridization, or solubility of the molecule. For example, the deoxyribose phosphate backbone
30 of the nucleic acids can be modified to generate peptide nucleic acids. See, e.g., Hyrup, et al., 1996. *Bioorg Med Chem* 4: 5-23. As used herein, the terms "peptide nucleic acids" or "PNAs" refer to nucleic acid mimics (e.g., DNA mimics) in which the deoxyribose phosphate backbone is replaced by a pseudopeptide backbone and only the four natural nucleobases are retained. The neutral backbone of PNAs has been shown to allow for specific hybridization to DNA and RNA

under conditions of low ionic strength. The synthesis of PNA oligomers can be performed using standard solid phase peptide synthesis protocols as described in Hyrup, et al., 1996, supra; Perry-O'Keefe, et al., 1996, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93: 14670-14675.

PNAs of stem cell growth factor-like can be used in therapeutic and diagnostic applications. For example, PNAs can be used as antisense or antigene agents for sequence-specific modulation of gene expression by, e.g., inducing transcription or translation arrest or inhibiting replication. PNAs of stem cell growth factor-like can also be used, for example, in the analysis of single base pair mutations in a gene (e.g., PNA directed PCR clamping; as artificial restriction enzymes when used in combination with other enzymes, e.g., S1 nucleases (see, Hyrup, et al., 1996, supra); or as probes or primers for DNA sequence and hybridization (see, Hyrup, et al., 1996, supra; Perry-O'Keefe, et al., 1996, supra).

In another embodiment, PNAs of stem cell growth factor-like can be modified, e.g., to enhance their stability or cellular uptake, by attaching lipophilic or other helper groups to PNA, by the formation of PNA-DNA chimeras, or by the use of liposomes or other techniques of drug delivery known in the art. For example, PNA-DNA chimeras of stem cell growth factor-like can be generated that may combine the advantageous properties of PNA and DNA. Such chimeras allow DNA recognition enzymes (e.g., RNase H and DNA polymerases) to interact with the DNA portion while the PNA portion would provide high binding affinity and specificity. PNA-DNA chimeras can be linked using linkers of appropriate lengths selected in terms of base stacking, number of bonds between the nucleobases, and orientation (see, Hyrup, et al., 1996, supra). The synthesis of PNA-DNA chimeras can be performed as described in Hyrup, et al., 1996, supra. et al., 1996, Nucl Acids Res 24: 3357-3363. For example, a DNA chain can be synthesized on a solid support using standard phosphoramidite coupling chemistry, and modified nucleoside analogs, e.g., 5'-(4-methoxytrityl)amino-5'-deoxy-thymidine phosphoramidite, can be used between the PNA and the 5' end of DNA. See, e.g., Mag, et al., 1989, Nucl Acid Res 17: 5973-5988. PNA monomers are then coupled in a stepwise manner to produce a chimeric molecule with a 5' PNA segment and a 3' DNA segment. See, e.g., Finn, et al., 1996, supra. Alternatively, chimeric molecules can be synthesized with a 5' DNA segment and a 3' PNA segment. See, e.g., Petersen, et al., 1975, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 5: 1119-11124.

In other embodiments, the oligonucleotide may include other appended groups such as peptides (e.g., for targeting host cell receptors in vivo), or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, e.g., Letsinger, et al., 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 86: 6553-6556; Lemaitre, et al., 1987, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 84: 648-652; PCT Publication No. WO88/09810) or the blood-brain barrier (see, e.g., PCT Publication No. WO 89/10134). In addition,

oligonucleotides can be modified with hybridization-triggered cleavage agents (see, e.g., Krol, et al., 1988. *BioTechniques* 6:958-976) or intercalating agents (see, e.g., Zon, 1988. *Pharm. Res.* 5: 539-549). To this end, the oligonucleotide can be conjugated to another molecule, e.g., a peptide, a hybridization triggered cross-linking agent, a transport agent, a hybridization-triggered cleavage agent, and the like.

4.3 HOSTS

The present invention further provides host cells genetically engineered to contain the polynucleotides of the invention. For example, such host cells may contain nucleic acids of the invention introduced into the host cell using known transformation, transfection or infection methods. The present invention still further provides host cells genetically engineered to express the polynucleotides of the invention, wherein such polynucleotides are in operative association with a regulatory sequence heterologous to the host cell which drives expression of the polynucleotides in the cell.

The host cell can be a higher eukaryotic host cell, such as a mammalian cell, a lower eukaryotic host cell, such as a yeast cell, or the host cell can be a prokaryotic cell, such as a bacterial cell. Introduction of the recombinant construct into the host cell can be effected by calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE, dextran mediated transfection, or electroporation (Davis, L. et al., *Basic Methods in Molecular Biology* (1986)). The host cells containing one of polynucleotides of the invention, can be used in conventional manners to produce the gene product encoded by the isolated fragment (in the case of an ORF) or can be used to produce a heterologous protein under the control of the EMF.

Any host/vector system can be used to express one or more of the ORFs of the present invention. These include, but are not limited to, eukaryotic hosts such as HeLa cells, Cv-1 cell, COS cells, and Sf9 cells, as well as prokaryotic host such as *E. coli* and *B. subtilis*. The most preferred cells are those which do not normally express the particular polypeptide or protein or which expresses the polypeptide or protein at low natural level. Mature proteins can be expressed in mammalian cells, yeast, bacteria, or other cells under the control of appropriate promoters. Cell-free translation systems can also be employed to produce such proteins using RNAs derived from the DNA constructs of the present invention. Appropriate cloning and expression vectors for use with prokaryotic and eukaryotic hosts are described by Sambrook, et al., in *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1989), the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Various mammalian cell culture systems can also be employed to express recombinant protein. Examples of mammalian expression systems include the COS-7 lines of monkey kidney fibroblasts, described by Gluzman, Cell 23:175 (1981), and other cell lines capable of expressing a compatible vector, for example, the C127, 3T3, CHO, HeLa and BHK cell lines. Mammalian
5 expression vectors will comprise an origin of replication, a suitable promoter, and also any necessary ribosome binding sites, polyadenylation site, splice donor and acceptor sites, transcriptional termination sequences, and 5' flanking nontranscribed sequences. DNA sequences derived from the SV40 viral genome, for example, SV40 origin, early promoter, enhancer, splice, and polyadenylation sites may be used to provide the required nontranscribed
10 genetic elements. Recombinant polypeptides and proteins produced in bacterial culture are usually isolated by initial extraction from cell pellets, followed by one or more salting-out, aqueous ion exchange or size exclusion chromatography steps. Protein refolding steps can be used, as necessary, in completing configuration of the mature protein. Finally, high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) can be employed for final purification steps. Microbial cells
15 employed in expression of proteins can be disrupted by any convenient method, including freeze-thaw cycling, sonication, mechanical disruption, or use of cell lysing agents.

A number of types of cells may act as suitable host cells for expression of the protein. Mammalian host cells include, for example, monkey COS cells, Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells, human kidney 293 cells, human epidermal A431 cells, human Colo205 cells, 3T3 cells,
20 CV-1 cells, other transformed primate cell lines, normal diploid cells, cell strains derived from in vitro culture of primary tissue, primary explants, HeLa cells, mouse L cells, BHK, HL-60, U937, HaK or Jurkat cells.

Alternatively, it may be possible to produce the protein in lower eukaryotes such as yeast or in prokaryotes such as bacteria. Potentially suitable yeast strains include *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, *Kluyveromyces* strains, *Candida*, or any yeast strain
25 capable of expressing heterologous proteins. Potentially suitable bacterial strains include *Escherichia coli*, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Salmonella typhimurium*, or any bacterial strain capable of expressing heterologous proteins. If the protein is made in yeast or bacteria, it may be necessary to modify the protein produced therein, for example by phosphorylation or glycosylation of the
30 appropriate sites, in order to obtain the functional protein. Such covalent attachments may be accomplished using known chemical or enzymatic methods.

In another embodiment of the present invention, cells and tissues may be engineered to express an endogenous gene comprising the polynucleotides of the invention under the control of inducible regulatory elements, in which case the regulatory sequences of the endogenous gene

may be replaced by homologous recombination. As described herein, gene targeting can be used to replace a gene's existing regulatory region with a regulatory sequence isolated from a different gene or a novel regulatory sequence synthesized by genetic engineering methods. Such regulatory sequences may be comprised of promoters, enhancers, scaffold-attachment regions, negative regulatory elements, transcriptional initiation sites, regulatory protein binding sites or combinations of said sequences. Alternatively, sequences which affect the structure or stability of the RNA or protein produced may be replaced, removed, added, or otherwise modified by targeting, including polyadenylation signals, mRNA stability elements, splice sites, leader sequences for enhancing or modifying transport or secretion properties of the protein, or other sequences which alter or improve the function or stability of protein or RNA molecules.

The targeting event may be a simple insertion of the regulatory sequence, placing the gene under the control of the new regulatory sequence, e.g., inserting a new promoter or enhancer or both upstream of a gene. Alternatively, the targeting event may be a simple deletion of a regulatory element, such as the deletion of a tissue-specific negative regulatory element. Alternatively, the targeting event may replace an existing element: for example, a tissue-specific enhancer can be replaced by an enhancer that has broader or different cell-type specificity than the naturally occurring elements. Here, the naturally occurring sequences are deleted and new sequences are added. In all cases, the identification of the targeting event may be facilitated by the use of one or more selectable marker genes that are contiguous with the targeting DNA, allowing for the selection of cells in which the exogenous DNA has integrated into the host cell genome. The identification of the targeting event may also be facilitated by the use of one or more marker genes exhibiting the property of negative selection, such that the negatively selectable marker is linked to the exogenous DNA, but configured such that the negatively selectable marker flanks the targeting sequence, and such that a correct homologous recombination event with sequences in the host cell genome does not result in the stable integration of the negatively selectable marker. Markers useful for this purpose include the Herpes Simplex Virus thymidine kinase (TK) gene or the bacterial xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl-transferase (gpt) gene.

The gene targeting or gene activation techniques which can be used in accordance with this aspect of the invention are more particularly described in U.S. Patent No. 5,272,071 to Chappel; U.S. Patent No. 5,578,461 to Sherwin et al.; International Application No. PCT/US92/09627 (WO93/09222) by Selden et al.; and International Application No. PCT/US90/06436 (WO91/06667) by Skoultschi et al., each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

4.3.1 CHIMERIC AND FUSION PROTEINS

The invention also provides stem cell growth factor-like chimeric or fusion proteins. As used herein, a stem cell growth factor-like "chimeric protein" or "fusion protein" comprises a stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide operatively-linked to a non-stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide. A "stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide" refers to a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to a stem cell growth factor-like protein, whereas a "non-stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide" refers to a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to a protein that is not substantially homologous to the stem cell growth factor-like protein, e.g., a protein that is different from the stem cell growth factor-like protein and that is derived from the same or a different organism. Within a stem cell growth factor-like fusion protein the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide can correspond to all or a portion of a stem cell growth factor-like protein. In one embodiment, a stem cell growth factor-like fusion protein comprises at least one biologically active portion of a stem cell growth factor-like protein. In another embodiment, a stem cell growth factor-like fusion protein comprises at least two biologically active portions of a stem cell growth factor-like protein. In yet another embodiment, a stem cell growth factor-like fusion protein comprises at least three biologically active portions of a stem cell growth factor-like protein. Within the fusion protein, the term "operatively-linked" is intended to indicate that the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide and the non-stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide are fused in-frame with one another. The non-stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide can be fused to the N-terminus or C-terminus of the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide.

In one embodiment, the fusion protein is a GST-stem cell growth factor-like fusion protein in which the stem cell growth factor-like sequences are fused to the C-terminus of the GST (glutathione S-transferase) sequences. Such fusion proteins can facilitate the purification of recombinant stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides.

In another embodiment, the fusion protein is a stem cell growth factor-like protein containing a heterologous signal sequence at its N-terminus. In certain host cells (e.g., mammalian host cells), expression and/or secretion of stem cell growth factor-like can be increased through use of a heterologous signal sequence.

In yet another embodiment, the fusion protein is a stem cell growth factor-like-immunoglobulin fusion protein in which the stem cell growth factor-like sequences are fused to sequences derived from a member of the immunoglobulin protein family. The stem cell growth factor-like-immunoglobulin fusion proteins of the invention can be incorporated into

pharmaceutical compositions and administered to a subject to inhibit an interaction between a stem cell growth factor-like ligand and a stem cell growth factor-like protein on the surface of a cell, to thereby suppress stem cell growth factor-like-mediated signal transduction in vivo. The stem cell growth factor-like-immunoglobulin fusion proteins can be used to affect the
5 bioavailability of a stem cell growth factor-like cognate ligand. Inhibition of the stem cell growth factor-like ligand/stem cell growth factor-like interaction can be useful therapeutically for both the treatment of proliferative and differentiative disorders, as well as modulating (e.g. promoting or inhibiting) cell survival. Moreover, the stem cell growth factor-like-immunoglobulin fusion proteins of the invention can be used as immunogens to produce anti-
10 stem cell growth factor-like antibodies in a subject, to purify stem cell growth factor-like ligands, and in screening assays to identify molecules that inhibit the interaction of stem cell growth factor-like with a stem cell growth factor-like ligand.

A stem cell growth factor-like chimeric or fusion protein of the invention can be produced by standard recombinant DNA techniques. For example, DNA fragments coding for
15 the different polypeptide sequences are ligated together in-frame in accordance with conventional techniques, e.g., by employing blunt-ended or stagger-ended termini for ligation, restriction enzyme digestion to provide for appropriate termini, filling-in of cohesive ends as appropriate, alkaline phosphatase treatment to avoid undesirable joining, and enzymatic ligation. In another embodiment, the fusion gene can be synthesized by conventional techniques including
20 automated DNA synthesizers. Alternatively, PCR amplification of gene fragments can be carried out using anchor primers that give rise to complementary overhangs between two consecutive gene fragments that can subsequently be annealed and reamplified to generate a chimeric gene sequence (see, e.g., Ausubel, et al. (eds.) CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN
25 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, John Wiley & Sons, 1992). Moreover, many expression vectors are commercially available that already encode a fusion moiety (e.g., a GST polypeptide). A stem cell growth factor-like-encoding nucleic acid can be cloned into such an expression vector such that the fusion moiety is linked in-frame to the stem cell growth factor-like protein.

4.4 POLYPEPTIDES OF THE INVENTION

30 The isolated polypeptides of the invention include, but are not limited to, a polypeptide comprising: the amino acid sequence set forth as any one of SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35 or an amino acid sequence encoded by any one of the nucleotide sequences SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 or the corresponding full length or mature protein. Polypeptides of the invention also include polypeptides preferably with biological or immunological activity that are

encoded by: (a) a polynucleotide having any one of the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 or (b) polynucleotides encoding any one of the amino acid sequences set forth as SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35 or (c) polynucleotides that hybridize to the complement of the polynucleotides of either (a) or (b) under stringent hybridization conditions. The invention also provides biologically active or immunologically active variants of any of the amino acid sequences set forth as SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35 or the corresponding full length or mature protein; and "substantial equivalents" thereof (e.g., with at least about 65%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at least about 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, or 89%, more typically at least about 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, or 94% and even more typically at least about 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99%, most typically at least about 99% amino acid identity) that retain biological activity. Polypeptides encoded by allelic variants may have a similar, increased, or decreased activity compared to polypeptides comprising SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35.

Fragments of the proteins of the present invention which are capable of exhibiting biological activity are also encompassed by the present invention. Fragments of the protein may be in linear form or they may be cyclized using known methods, for example, as described in H. U. Saragovi, et al., *Bio/Technology* 10, 773-778 (1992) and in R. S. McDowell, et al., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 114, 9245-9253 (1992), both of which are incorporated herein by reference. Such fragments may be fused to carrier molecules such as immunoglobulins for many purposes, including increasing the valency of protein binding sites.

The present invention also provides both full-length and mature forms (for example, without a signal sequence or precursor sequence) of the disclosed proteins. The protein coding sequence is identified in the sequence listing by translation of the disclosed nucleotide sequences. The mature form of such protein may be obtained by expression of a full-length polynucleotide in a suitable mammalian cell or other host cell. The sequence of the mature form of the protein is also determinable from the amino acid sequence of the full-length form. Where proteins of the present invention are membrane bound, soluble forms of the proteins are also provided. In such forms, part or all of the regions causing the proteins to be membrane bound are deleted so that the proteins are fully secreted from the cell in which it is expressed.

Protein compositions of the present invention may further comprise an acceptable carrier, such as a hydrophilic, e.g., pharmaceutically acceptable, carrier.

The present invention further provides isolated polypeptides encoded by the nucleic acid fragments of the present invention or by degenerate variants of the nucleic acid fragments of the present invention. By "degenerate variant" is intended nucleotide fragments which differ from a

nucleic acid fragment of the present invention (*e.g.*, an ORF) by nucleotide sequence but, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, encode an identical polypeptide sequence. Preferred nucleic acid fragments of the present invention are the ORFs that encode proteins.

5 A variety of methodologies known in the art can be utilized to obtain any one of the isolated polypeptides or proteins of the present invention. At the simplest level, the amino acid sequence can be synthesized using commercially available peptide synthesizers. The synthetically-constructed protein sequences, by virtue of sharing primary, secondary or tertiary structural and/or conformational characteristics with proteins may possess biological properties in common therewith, including protein activity. This technique is particularly useful in
10 producing small peptides and fragments of larger polypeptides. Fragments are useful, for example, in generating antibodies against the native polypeptide. Thus, they may be employed as biologically active or immunological substitutes for natural, purified proteins in screening of therapeutic compounds and in immunological processes for the development of antibodies.

The polypeptides and proteins of the present invention can alternatively be purified from
15 cells which have been altered to express the desired polypeptide or protein. As used herein, a cell is said to be altered to express a desired polypeptide or protein when the cell, through genetic manipulation, is made to produce a polypeptide or protein which it normally does not produce or which the cell normally produces at a lower level. One skilled in the art can readily adapt procedures for introducing and expressing either recombinant or synthetic sequences into
20 eukaryotic or prokaryotic cells in order to generate a cell which produces one of the polypeptides or proteins of the present invention.

The invention also relates to methods for producing a polypeptide comprising growing a culture of host cells of the invention in a suitable culture medium, and purifying the protein from the cells or the culture in which the cells are grown. For example, the methods of the invention
25 include a process for producing a polypeptide in which a host cell containing a suitable expression vector that includes a polynucleotide of the invention is cultured under conditions that allow expression of the encoded polypeptide. The polypeptide can be recovered from the culture, conveniently from the culture medium, or from a lysate prepared from the host cells and further purified. Preferred embodiments include those in which the protein produced by such
30 process is a full length or mature form of the protein.

In an alternative method, the polypeptide or protein is purified from bacterial cells which naturally produce the polypeptide or protein. One skilled in the art can readily follow known methods for isolating polypeptides and proteins in order to obtain one of the isolated polypeptides or proteins of the present invention. These include, but are not limited to,

immunochemistry, HPLC, size-exclusion chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography, and immuno-affinity chromatography. See, e.g., Scopes, *Protein Purification: Principles and Practice*, Springer-Verlag (1994); Sambrook, et al., in *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*; Ausubel et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*. Polypeptide fragments that
5 retain biological/immunological activity include fragments comprising greater than about 100 amino acids, or greater than about 200 amino acids, and fragments that encode specific protein domains.

The purified polypeptides can be used in *in vitro* binding assays which are well known in the art to identify molecules which bind to the polypeptides. These molecules include but are not
10 limited to, for e.g., small molecules, molecules from combinatorial libraries, antibodies or other proteins. The molecules identified in the binding assay are then tested for antagonist or agonist activity in *in vivo* tissue culture or animal models that are well known in the art. In brief, the molecules are titrated into a plurality of cell cultures or animals and then tested for either cell/animal death or prolonged survival of the animal/cells.

15 In addition, the peptides of the invention or molecules capable of binding to the peptides may be complexed with toxins, e.g., ricin or cholera, or with other compounds that are toxic to cells. The toxin-binding molecule complex is then targeted to a tumor or other cell by the specificity of the binding molecule for SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35.

The protein of the invention may also be expressed as a product of transgenic animals,
20 e.g., as a component of the milk of transgenic cows, goats, pigs, or sheep which are characterized by somatic or germ cells containing a nucleotide sequence encoding the protein.

The proteins provided herein also include proteins characterized by amino acid sequences similar to those of purified proteins but into which modification are naturally provided or deliberately engineered. For example, modifications, in the peptide or DNA sequence, can be
25 made by those skilled in the art using known techniques. Modifications of interest in the protein sequences may include the alteration, substitution, replacement, insertion or deletion of a selected amino acid residue in the coding sequence. For example, one or more of the cysteine residues may be deleted or replaced with another amino acid to alter the conformation of the molecule. Techniques for such alteration, substitution, replacement, insertion or deletion are
30 well known to those skilled in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,518,584). Preferably, such alteration, substitution, replacement, insertion or deletion retains the desired activity of the protein. Regions of the protein that are important for the protein function can be determined by various methods known in the art including the alanine-scanning method which involved systematic substitution of single or strings of amino acids with alanine, followed by testing the

resulting alanine-containing variant for biological activity. This type of analysis determines the importance of the substituted amino acid(s) in biological activity. Regions of the protein that are important for protein function may be determined by the eMATRIX program.

5 Other fragments and derivatives of the sequences of proteins which would be expected to retain protein activity in whole or in part and are useful for screening or other immunological methodologies may also be easily made by those skilled in the art given the disclosures herein. Such modifications are encompassed by the present invention.

10 The protein may also be produced by operably linking the isolated polynucleotide of the invention to suitable control sequences in one or more insect expression vectors, and employing an insect expression system. Materials and methods for baculovirus/insect cell expression systems are commercially available in kit form from, *e.g.*, Invitrogen, San Diego, Calif., U.S.A. (the MaxBat™ kit), and such methods are well known in the art, as described in Summers and Smith, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 1555 (1987), incorporated herein by reference. As used herein, an insect cell capable of expressing a polynucleotide of the present
15 invention is "transformed."

The protein of the invention may be prepared by culturing transformed host cells under culture conditions suitable to express the recombinant protein. The resulting expressed protein may then be purified from such culture (*i.e.*, from culture medium or cell extracts) using known purification processes, such as gel filtration and ion exchange chromatography. The purification
20 of the protein may also include an affinity column containing agents which will bind to the protein; one or more column steps over such affinity resins as concanavalin A-agarose, heparin-toyopearl™ or Cibacrom blue 3GA Sepharose™; one or more steps involving hydrophobic interaction chromatography using such resins as phenyl ether, butyl ether, or propyl ether; or immunoaffinity chromatography.

25 Alternatively, the protein of the invention may also be expressed in a form which will facilitate purification. For example, it may be expressed as a fusion protein, such as those of maltose binding protein (MBP), glutathione-S-transferase (GST) or thioredoxin (TRX), or as a His tag. Kits for expression and purification of such fusion proteins are commercially available from New England BioLab (Beverly, Mass.), Pharmacia (Piscataway, N.J.) and Invitrogen,
30 respectively. The protein can also be tagged with an epitope and subsequently purified by using a specific antibody directed to such epitope. One such epitope ("FLAG®") is commercially available from Kodak (New Haven, Conn.).

Finally, one or more reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography (RP- HPLC) steps employing hydrophobic RP-HPLC media, *e.g.*, silica gel having pendant methyl or other

aliphatic groups. can be employed to further purify the protein. Some or all of the foregoing purification steps. in various combinations. can also be employed to provide a substantially homogeneous isolated recombinant protein. The protein thus purified is substantially free of other mammalian proteins and is defined in accordance with the present invention as an "isolated protein."

5 The polypeptides of the invention include analogs (variants). The polypeptides of the invention include stem cell growth factor-like analogs. This embraces fragments of stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of the invention. as well stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides which comprise one or more amino acids deleted, inserted, or substituted. Also, analogs of the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of the invention embrace fusions of the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides or modifications of the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides, wherein the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide or analog is fused to another moiety or moieties. e.g., targeting moiety or another therapeutic agent. Such analogs may exhibit improved properties such as activity and/or stability. Examples of moieties which may be fused to the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide or an analog include, for example, targeting moieties which provide for the delivery of polypeptide to neurons. e.g., antibodies to central nervous system. or antibodies to receptor and ligands expressed on neuronal cells. Other moieties which may be fused to stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide include therapeutic agents which are used for treatment. for example anti-depressant drugs or other medications for neurological disorders. Also, stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides may be fused to neuron growth modulators. and other chemokines for targeted delivery.

4.4.1 DETERMINING POLYPEPTIDE AND POLYNUCLEOTIDE IDENTITY AND SIMILARITY

25 Preferred identity and/or similarity are designed to give the largest match between the sequences tested. Methods to determine identity and similarity are codified in computer programs including, but are not limited to, the GCG program package, including GAP (Devereux, J., et al., Nucleic Acids Research 12(1):387 (1984); Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI). BLASTP, BLASTN, BLASTX, FASTA (Altschul, S.F. et al., J. Molec. Biol. 215:403-410 (1990). PSI-BLAST (Altschul S.F. et al., Nucleic Acids Res. vol. 25, pp. 3389-3402, herein incorporated by reference), the eMatrix software (Wu et al., J. Comp. Biol., vol. 6, pp. 219-235 (1999), herein incorporated by reference), eMotif software (Nevill-Manning et al, ISMB-97, vol 4, pp. 202-209, herein incorporated by reference), the

GeneAtlas software (Molecular Simulations Inc. (MSI), San Diego, CA) (Sanchez and Sali (1998) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 95, 13597-13602; Kitson DH et al. (2000) "Remote homology detection using structural modeling – an evaluation" Submitted; Fischer and Eisenberg (1996) Protein Sci. 5, 947-955), and the Kyte-Doolittle hydrophobicity prediction algorithm (J. Mol Biol. 157, pp. 105-31 (1982), incorporated herein by reference). The BLAST programs are publicly available from the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) and other sources (BLAST Manual, Altschul, S., et al. NCB NLM NIH Bethesda, MD 20894; Altschul, S., et al., J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-410 (1990).

10 4.5 GENE THERAPY

Mutations in the polynucleotides of the invention gene may result in loss of normal function of the encoded protein. The invention thus provides gene therapy to restore normal activity of the polypeptides of the invention; or to treat disease states involving polypeptides of the invention. Delivery of a functional gene encoding polypeptides of the invention to
15 appropriate cells is effected *ex vivo*, *in situ*, or *in vivo* by use of vectors, and more particularly viral vectors (e.g., adenovirus, adeno-associated virus, or a retrovirus), or *ex vivo* by use of physical DNA transfer methods (e.g., liposomes or chemical treatments). See, for example, Anderson, Nature, supplement to vol. 392, no. 6679, pp.25-20 (1998). For additional reviews of gene therapy technology see Friedmann, Science, 244: 1275-1281 (1989); Verma, Scientific
20 American: 68-84 (1990); and Miller, Nature, 357: 455-460 (1992). Introduction of any one of the nucleotides of the present invention or a gene encoding the polypeptides of the present invention can also be accomplished with extrachromosomal substrates (transient expression) or artificial chromosomes (stable expression). Cells may also be cultured *ex vivo* in the presence of proteins of the present invention in order to proliferate or to produce a desired effect on or
25 activity in such cells. Treated cells can then be introduced *in vivo* for therapeutic purposes. Alternatively, it is contemplated that in other human disease states, preventing the expression of or inhibiting the activity of polypeptides of the invention will be useful in treating the disease states. It is contemplated that antisense therapy or gene therapy could be applied to negatively regulate the expression of polypeptides of the invention.

30 Other methods inhibiting expression of a protein include the introduction of antisense molecules to the nucleic acids of the present invention, their complements, or their translated RNA sequences, by methods known in the art. Further, the polypeptides of the present invention can be inhibited by using targeted deletion methods, or the insertion of a negative regulatory element such as a silencer, which is tissue specific.

The present invention still further provides cells genetically engineered *in vivo* to express the polynucleotides of the invention, wherein such polynucleotides are in operative association with a regulatory sequence heterologous to the host cell which drives expression of the polynucleotides in the cell. These methods can be used to increase or decrease the expression of the polynucleotides of the present invention.

Knowledge of DNA sequences provided by the invention allows for modification of cells to permit, increase, or decrease, expression of endogenous polypeptide. Cells can be modified (e.g., by homologous recombination) to provide increased polypeptide expression by replacing, in whole or in part, the naturally occurring promoter with all or part of a heterologous promoter so that the cells express the protein at higher levels. The heterologous promoter is inserted in such a manner that it is operatively linked to the desired protein encoding sequences. See, for example, PCT International Publication No. WO 94/12650, PCT International Publication No. WO 92/20808, and PCT International Publication No. WO 91/09955. It is also contemplated that, in addition to heterologous promoter DNA, amplifiable marker DNA (e.g., *ada*, *dhfr*, and the multifunctional CAD gene which encodes carbamyl phosphate synthase, aspartate transcarbamylase, and dihydroorotase) and/or intron DNA may be inserted along with the heterologous promoter DNA. If linked to the desired protein coding sequence, amplification of the marker DNA by standard selection methods results in co-amplification of the desired protein coding sequences in the cells.

In another embodiment of the present invention, cells and tissues may be engineered to express an endogenous gene comprising the polynucleotides of the invention under the control of inducible regulatory elements, in which case the regulatory sequences of the endogenous gene may be replaced by homologous recombination. As described herein, gene targeting can be used to replace a gene's existing regulatory region with a regulatory sequence isolated from a different gene or a novel regulatory sequence synthesized by genetic engineering methods. Such regulatory sequences may be comprised of promoters, enhancers, scaffold-attachment regions, negative regulatory elements, transcriptional initiation sites, regulatory protein binding sites or combinations of said sequences. Alternatively, sequences which affect the structure or stability of the RNA or protein produced may be replaced, removed, added, or otherwise modified by targeting. These sequences include polyadenylation signals, mRNA stability elements, splice sites, leader sequences for enhancing or modifying transport or secretion properties of the protein, or other sequences which alter or improve the function or stability of protein or RNA molecules.

The targeting event may be a simple insertion of the regulatory sequence, placing the gene under the control of the new regulatory sequence, e.g., inserting a new promoter or enhancer or both upstream of a gene. Alternatively, the targeting event may be a simple deletion of a regulatory

element, such as the deletion of a tissue-specific negative regulatory element. Alternatively, the targeting event may replace an existing element; for example, a tissue-specific enhancer can be replaced by an enhancer that has broader or different cell-type specificity than the naturally occurring elements. Here, the naturally occurring sequences are deleted and new sequences are added. In all cases, the identification of the targeting event may be facilitated by the use of one or more selectable marker genes that are contiguous with the targeting DNA, allowing for the selection of cells in which the exogenous DNA has integrated into the cell genome. The identification of the targeting event may also be facilitated by the use of one or more marker genes exhibiting the property of negative selection, such that the negatively selectable marker is linked to the exogenous DNA, but configured such that the negatively selectable marker flanks the targeting sequence, and such that a correct homologous recombination event with sequences in the host cell genome does not result in the stable integration of the negatively selectable marker. Markers useful for this purpose include the Herpes Simplex Virus thymidine kinase (TK) gene or the bacterial xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl-transferase(gpt) gene.

The gene targeting or gene activation techniques which can be used in accordance with this aspect of the invention are more particularly described in U.S. Patent No. 5,272,071 to Chappel; U.S. Patent No. 5,578,461 to Sherwin et al.; International Application No. PCT/US92/09627 (WO93/09222) by Selden et al.; and International Application No. PCT/US90/06436 (WO91/06667) by Skoultchi et al., each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

4.6 TRANSGENIC ANIMALS

In preferred methods to determine biological functions of the polypeptides of the invention in vivo, one or more genes provided by the invention are either over expressed or inactivated in the germ line of animals using homologous recombination [Capecchi, Science 244:1288-1292 (1989)]. Animals in which the gene is over expressed, under the regulatory control of exogenous or endogenous promoter elements, are known as transgenic animals. Animals in which an endogenous gene has been inactivated by homologous recombination are referred to as "knockout" animals. Knockout animals, preferably non-human mammals, can be prepared as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,557,032, incorporated herein by reference. Transgenic animals are useful to determine the roles polypeptides of the invention play in biological processes, and preferably in disease states. Transgenic animals are useful as model systems to identify compounds that modulate lipid metabolism. Transgenic animals, preferably non-human mammals, are produced using methods as described in U.S. Patent No 5,489,743 and PCT Publication No. WO94/28122, incorporated herein by reference.

Transgenic animals can be prepared wherein all or part of a promoter of the polynucleotides of the invention is either activated or inactivated to alter the level of expression of the polypeptides of the invention. Inactivation can be carried out using homologous recombination methods described above. Activation can be achieved by supplementing or even
5 replacing the homologous promoter to provide for increased protein expression. The homologous promoter can be supplemented by insertion of one or more heterologous enhancer elements known to confer promoter activation in a particular tissue.

The polynucleotides of the present invention also make possible the development, through, e.g., homologous recombination or knock out strategies; of animals that fail to express
10 functional stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide or that express a variant of stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide. Such animals are useful as models for studying the *in vivo* activities of stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide as well as for studying modulators of the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide.

In preferred methods to determine biological functions of the polypeptides of the invention *in vivo*, one or more genes provided by the invention are either over expressed or
15 inactivated in the germ line of animals using homologous recombination [Capecchi, Science 244:1288-1292 (1989)]. Animals in which the gene is over expressed, under the regulatory control of exogenous or endogenous promoter elements, are known as transgenic animals. Animals in which an endogenous gene has been inactivated by homologous recombination are referred to as "knockout" animals. Knockout animals, preferably non-human mammals, can be
20 prepared as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,557,032, incorporated herein by reference. Transgenic animals are useful to determine the roles polypeptides of the invention play in biological processes, and preferably in disease states. Transgenic animals are useful as model systems to identify compounds that modulate lipid metabolism. Transgenic animals, preferably non-human
25 mammals, are produced using methods as described in U.S. Patent No 5,489,743 and PCT Publication No. WO94/28122, incorporated herein by reference.

Transgenic animals can be prepared wherein all or part of the polynucleotides of the invention promoter is either activated or inactivated to alter the level of expression of the polypeptides of the invention. Inactivation can be carried out using homologous recombination
30 methods described above. Activation can be achieved by supplementing or even replacing the homologous promoter to provide for increased protein expression. The homologous promoter can be supplemented by insertion of one or more heterologous enhancer elements known to confer promoter activation in a particular tissue.

4.7 USES AND BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY OF HUMAN STEM CELL GROWTH FACTOR-LIKE POLYPEPTIDE

The polynucleotides and proteins of the present invention are expected to exhibit one or more of the uses or biological activities (including those associated with assays cited herein) identified herein. Uses or activities described for proteins of the present invention may be provided by administration or use of such proteins or of polynucleotides encoding such proteins (such as, for example, in gene therapies or vectors suitable for introduction of DNA). The mechanism underlying the particular condition or pathology will dictate whether the polypeptides of the invention, the polynucleotides of the invention or modulators (activators or inhibitors) thereof would be beneficial to the subject in need of treatment. Thus, "therapeutic compositions of the invention" include compositions comprising isolated polynucleotides (including recombinant DNA molecules, cloned genes and degenerate variants thereof) or polypeptides of the invention (including full length protein, mature protein and truncations or domains thereof), or compounds and other substances that modulate the overall activity of the target gene products, either at the level of target gene/protein expression or target protein activity. Such modulators include polypeptides, analogs, (variants), including fragments and fusion proteins, antibodies and other binding proteins; chemical compounds that directly or indirectly activate or inhibit the polypeptides of the invention (identified, e.g., via drug screening assays as described herein); antisense polynucleotides and polynucleotides suitable for triple helix formation; and in particular antibodies or other binding partners that specifically recognize one or more epitopes of the polypeptides of the invention.

The polypeptides of the present invention may likewise be involved in cellular activation or in one of the other physiological pathways described herein.

4.7.1 RESEARCH USES AND UTILITIES

The polynucleotides provided by the present invention can be used by the research community for various purposes. The polynucleotides can be used to express recombinant protein for analysis, characterization or therapeutic use; as markers for tissues in which the corresponding protein is preferentially expressed (either constitutively or at a particular stage of tissue differentiation or development or in disease states); as molecular weight markers on gels; as chromosome markers or tags (when labeled) to identify chromosomes or to map related gene positions; to compare with endogenous DNA sequences in patients to identify potential genetic disorders; as probes to hybridize and thus discover novel, related DNA sequences; as a source of information to derive PCR primers for genetic fingerprinting; as a probe to "subtract-out" known

sequences in the process of discovering other novel polynucleotides; for selecting and making oligomers for attachment to a "gene chip" or other support, including for examination of expression patterns; to raise anti-protein antibodies using DNA immunization techniques; and as an antigen to raise anti-DNA antibodies or elicit another immune response. Where the
5 polynucleotide encodes a protein which binds or potentially binds to another protein (such as, for example, in a receptor-ligand interaction), the polynucleotide can also be used in interaction trap assays (such as, for example, that described in Gyuris et al., Cell 75:791-803 (1993)) to identify polynucleotides encoding the other protein with which binding occurs or to identify inhibitors of the binding interaction.

10 The polypeptides provided by the present invention can similarly be used in assays to determine biological activity, including in a panel of multiple proteins for high-throughput screening; to raise antibodies or to elicit another immune response; as a reagent (including the labeled reagent) in assays designed to quantitatively determine levels of the protein (or its receptor) in biological fluids; as markers for tissues in which the corresponding polypeptide is
15 preferentially expressed (either constitutively or at a particular stage of tissue differentiation or development or in a disease state); and, of course, to isolate correlative receptors or ligands. Proteins involved in these binding interactions can also be used to screen for peptide or small molecule inhibitors or agonists of the binding interaction.

The polypeptides of the invention are also useful for making antibody substances that are
20 specifically immunoreactive with stem cell growth factor-like proteins. Antibodies and portions thereof (e.g., Fab fragments) which bind to the polypeptides of the invention can be used to identify the presence of such polypeptides in a sample. Such determinations are carried out using any suitable immunoassay format, and any polypeptide of the invention that is specifically bound by the antibody can be employed as a positive control.

25 Any or all of these research utilities are capable of being developed into reagent grade or kit format for commercialization as research products.

Methods for performing the uses listed above are well known to those skilled in the art. References disclosing such methods include without limitation "Molecular Cloning: A
Laboratory Manual", 2d ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Sambrook, J., E. F. Fritsch
30 and T. Maniatis eds., 1989, and "Methods in Enzymology: Guide to Molecular Cloning Techniques", Academic Press, Berger, S. L. and A. R. Kimmel eds., 1987.

4.7.2 NUTRITIONAL USES

Polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention can also be used as nutritional sources or supplements. Such uses include without limitation use as a protein or amino acid supplement, use as a carbon source, use as a nitrogen source and use as a source of carbohydrate. In such cases the polypeptide or polynucleotide of the invention can be added to the feed of a particular organism or can be administered as a separate solid or liquid preparation, such as in the form of powder, pills, solutions, suspensions or capsules. In the case of microorganisms, the polypeptide or polynucleotide of the invention can be added to the medium in or on which the microorganism is cultured.

Additionally, the polypeptides of the invention can be used as markers, and as a food supplement. A polypeptide consisting of SEQ ID NO: 34, for example, has a molecular mass of approximately 50.2 kDa in its unprocessed and unglycosylated state. Protein food supplements are well known and the formulation of suitable food supplements including polypeptides of the invention is within the level of skill in the food preparation art.

4.7.3 CYTOKINE AND CELL PROLIFERATION/DIFFERENTIATION ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the present invention may exhibit activity relating to cytokine, cell proliferation (either inducing or inhibiting) or cell differentiation (either inducing or inhibiting) activity or may induce production of other cytokines in certain cell populations. A polynucleotide of the invention can encode a polypeptide exhibiting such attributes. Many protein factors discovered to date, including all known cytokines, have exhibited activity in one or more factor-dependent cell proliferation assays, and hence the assays serve as a convenient confirmation of cytokine activity. The activity of therapeutic compositions of the present invention is evidenced by any one of a number of routine factor dependent cell proliferation assays for cell lines including, without limitation, 32D, DA2, DA1G, T10, B9, B9/11, BaF3, MC9/G, M+(preB M+), 2E8, RB5, DA1, 123, T1165, HT2, CTLL2, TF-1, Mo7e, CMK, HUVEC, and Caco. Therapeutic compositions of the invention can be used in the following:

Assays for T-cell or thymocyte proliferation include without limitation those described in: Current Protocols in Immunology, Ed by J. E. Coligan, A. M. Kruisbeek, D. H. Margulies, E. M. Shevach, W. Strober, Pub. Greene Publishing Associates and Wiley-Interscience (Chapter 3, *In Vitro* assays for Mouse Lymphocyte Function 3.1-3.19; Chapter 7, Immunologic studies in Humans); Takai et al., J. Immunol. 137:3494-3500, 1986; Bertagnolli et al., J. Immunol. 145:1706-1712, 1990; Bertagnolli et al., Cellular Immunology 133:327-341, 1991; Bertagnolli, et al., J. Immunol. 149:3778-3783, 1992; Bowman et al., J. Immunol. 152:1756-1761, 1994.

Assays for cytokine production and/or proliferation of spleen cells, lymph node cells or thymocytes include, without limitation, those described in: Polyclonal T cell stimulation, Kruisbeek, A. M. and Shevach, E. M. In Current Protocols in Immunology, J. E. e.a. Coligan eds. Vol 1 pp. 3.12.1-3.12.14, John Wiley and Sons, Toronto, 1994; and Measurement of mouse and human interleukin- γ , Schreiber, R. D. In Current Protocols in Immunology, J. E. e.a. Coligan eds. Vol 1 pp. 6.8.1-6.8.8, John Wiley and Sons, Toronto, 1994.

Assays for proliferation and differentiation of hematopoietic and lymphopoietic cells include, without limitation, those described in: Measurement of Human and Murine Interleukin 2 and Interleukin 4, Bottomly, K., Davis, L. S. and Lipsky, P. E. In Current Protocols in Immunology, J. E. e.a. Coligan eds. Vol 1 pp. 6.3.1-6.3.12, John Wiley and Sons, Toronto, 1991; deVries et al., J. Exp. Med. 173:1205-1211, 1991; Moreau et al., Nature 336:690-692, 1988; Greenberger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 80:2931-2938, 1983; Measurement of mouse and human interleukin 6--Nordan, R. In Current Protocols in Immunology, J. E. Coligan eds. Vol 1 pp. 6.6.1-6.6.5, John Wiley and Sons, Toronto, 1991; Smith et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 83:1857-1861, 1986; Measurement of human Interleukin 11--Bennett, F., Giannotti, J., Clark, S. C. and Turner, K. J. In Current Protocols in Immunology, J. E. Coligan eds. Vol 1 pp. 6.15.1 John Wiley and Sons, Toronto, 1991; Measurement of mouse and human Interleukin 9-Ciarletta, A., Giannotti, J., Clark, S. C. and Turner, K. J. In Current Protocols in Immunology, J. E. Coligan eds. Vol 1 pp. 6.13.1, John Wiley and Sons, Toronto, 1991.

Assays for T-cell clone responses to antigens (which will identify, among others, proteins that affect APC-T cell interactions as well as direct T-cell effects by measuring proliferation and cytokine production) include, without limitation, those described in: Current Protocols in Immunology, Ed by J. E. Coligan, A. M. Kruisbeek, D. H. Margulies, E. M. Shevach, W Strober, Pub. Greene Publishing Associates and Wiley-Interscience (Chapter 3, *In Vitro* assays for Mouse Lymphocyte Function; Chapter 6, Cytokines and their cellular receptors; Chapter 7, Immunologic studies in Humans); Weinberger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77:6091-6095, 1980; Weinberger et al., Eur. J. Immun. 11:405-411, 1981; Takai et al., J. Immunol. 137:3494-3500, 1986; Takai et al., J. Immunol. 140:508-512, 1988.

4.7.4 STEM CELL GROWTH FACTOR ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the present invention may exhibit stem cell growth factor activity and be involved in the proliferation, differentiation and survival of pluripotent and totipotent stem cells including primordial germ cells, embryonic stem cells, hematopoietic stem cells and/or germ line stem cells. Administration of the polypeptide of the invention to stem cells *in vivo* or

ex vivo may maintain and expand cell populations in a totipotent or pluripotent state which would be useful for re-engineering damaged or diseased tissues, transplantation, manufacture of bio-pharmaceuticals and the development of bio-sensors. The ability to produce large quantities of human cells has important working applications for the production of human proteins which currently must be obtained from non-human sources or donors, implantation of cells to treat diseases such as Parkinson's, Alzheimer's and other neurodegenerative diseases; tissues for grafting such as bone marrow, skin, cartilage, tendons, bone, muscle (including cardiac muscle), blood vessels, cornea, neural cells, gastrointestinal cells and others; and organs for transplantation such as kidney, liver, pancreas (including islet cells), heart and lung.

It is contemplated that multiple different exogenous growth factors and/or cytokines may be administered in combination with the polypeptide of the invention to achieve the desired effect, including any of the growth factors listed herein, other stem cell maintenance factors, and specifically including stem cell factor (SCF), leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF), Flt-3 ligand (Flt-3L), any of the interleukins, recombinant soluble IL-6 receptor fused to IL-6, macrophage inflammatory protein 1-alpha (MIP-1-alpha), G-CSF, GM-CSF, thrombopoietin (TPO), platelet factor 4 (PF-4), platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), neural growth factors and basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF).

Since totipotent stem cells can give rise to virtually any mature cell type, expansion of these cells in culture will facilitate the production of large quantities of mature cells. Techniques for culturing stem cells are known in the art and administration of polypeptides of the invention, optionally with other growth factors and/or cytokines, is expected to enhance the survival and proliferation of the stem cell populations. This can be accomplished by direct administration of the polypeptide of the invention to the culture medium. Alternatively, stroma cells transfected with a polynucleotide that encodes for the polypeptide of the invention can be used as a feeder layer for the stem cell populations in culture or in vivo. Stromal support cells for feeder layers may include embryonic bone marrow fibroblasts, bone marrow stromal cells, fetal liver cells, or cultured embryonic fibroblasts (see U.S. Patent No. 5,690,926).

Stem cells themselves can be transfected with a polynucleotide of the invention to induce autocrine expression of the polypeptide of the invention. This will allow for generation of undifferentiated totipotent/pluripotent stem cell lines that are useful as is or that can then be differentiated into the desired mature cell types. These stable cell lines can also serve as a source of undifferentiated totipotent/pluripotent mRNA to create cDNA libraries and templates for polymerase chain reaction experiments. These studies would allow for the isolation and

identification of differentially expressed genes in stem cell populations that regulate stem cell proliferation and/or maintenance.

Expansion and maintenance of totipotent stem cell populations will be useful in the treatment of many pathological conditions. For example, polypeptides of the present invention
5 may be used to manipulate stem cells in culture to give rise to neuroepithelial cells that can be used to augment or replace cells damaged by illness, autoimmune disease, accidental damage or genetic disorders. The polypeptide of the invention may be useful for inducing the proliferation of neural cells and for the regeneration of nerve and brain tissue, i.e. for the treatment of central and peripheral nervous system diseases and neuropathies, as well as mechanical and traumatic
10 disorders which involve degeneration, death or trauma to neural cells or nerve tissue. Furthermore, these cells can be cultured *in vitro* to form other differentiated cells, such as skin tissue that can be used for transplantation. In addition, the expanded stem cell populations can also be genetically altered for gene therapy purposes and to decrease host rejection of replacement tissues after grafting or implantation.

15 Expression of the polypeptide of the invention and its effect on stem cells can also be manipulated to achieve controlled differentiation of the stem cells into more differentiated cell types. A broadly applicable method of obtaining pure populations of a specific differentiated cell type from undifferentiated stem cell populations involves the use of a cell-type specific promoter driving a selectable marker. The selectable marker allows only cells of the desired type
20 to survive. For example, stem cells can be induced to differentiate into cardiomyocytes (Wobus et al., *Differentiation*, 48: 173-182, (1991); Klug et al., *J. Clin. Invest.*, 98(1): 216-224, (1998)) or skeletal muscle cells (Browder, L. W. In: *Principles of Tissue Engineering* eds. Lanza et al., Academic Press (1997)). Alternatively, directed differentiation of stem cells can be accomplished by culturing the stem cells in the presence of a differentiation factor such as
25 retinoic acid and an antagonist of the polypeptide of the invention which would inhibit the effects of endogenous stem cell factor activity and allow differentiation to proceed.

In vitro cultures of stem cells can be used to determine if the polypeptide of the invention exhibits stem cell growth factor activity. Stem cells are isolated from any one of various cell sources (including hematopoietic stem cells and embryonic stem cells) and cultured on a feeder
30 layer, as described by Thompson et al. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 92: 7844-7848 (1995), in the presence of the polypeptide of the invention alone or in combination with other growth factors or cytokines. The ability of the polypeptide of the invention to induce stem cells proliferation is determined by colony formation on semi-solid support e.g. as described by Bernstein et al., *Blood*, 77: 2316-2321 (1991).

4.7.5 HEMATOPOIESIS REGULATING ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the present invention may be involved in regulation of hematopoiesis and, consequently, in the treatment of myeloid or lymphoid cell disorders. Even marginal
5 biological activity in support of colony forming cells or of factor-dependent cell lines indicates involvement in regulating hematopoiesis, e.g. in supporting the growth and proliferation of erythroid progenitor cells alone or in combination with other cytokines, thereby indicating utility, for example, in treating various anemias or for use in conjunction with irradiation/chemotherapy to stimulate the production of erythroid precursors and/or erythroid cells; in supporting the
10 growth and proliferation of myeloid cells such as granulocytes and monocytes/macrophages (i.e., traditional colony stimulating factor activity) useful, for example, in conjunction with chemotherapy to prevent or treat consequent myelo-suppression; in supporting the growth and proliferation of megakaryocytes and consequently of platelets thereby allowing prevention or treatment of various platelet disorders such as thrombocytopenia, and generally for use in place
15 of or complimentary to platelet transfusions; and/or in supporting the growth and proliferation of hematopoietic stem cells which are capable of maturing to any and all of the above-mentioned hematopoietic cells and therefore find therapeutic utility in various stem cell disorders (such as those usually treated with transplantation, including, without limitation, aplastic anemia and paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria), as well as in repopulating the stem cell compartment post irradiation/chemotherapy, either *in-vivo* or *ex-vivo* (i.e., in conjunction with bone marrow
20 transplantation or with peripheral progenitor cell transplantation (homologous or heterologous)) as normal cells or genetically manipulated for gene therapy.

Therapeutic compositions of the invention can be used in the following:

Suitable assays for proliferation and differentiation of various hematopoietic lines are
25 cited above.

Assays for embryonic stem cell differentiation (which will identify, among others, proteins that influence embryonic differentiation hematopoiesis) include, without limitation, those described in: Johansson et al. Cellular Biology 15:141-151, 1995; Keller et al., Molecular and Cellular Biology 13:473-486, 1993; McClanahan et al., Blood 81:2903-2915, 1993.

30 Assays for stem cell survival and differentiation (which will identify, among others, proteins that regulate lympho-hematopoiesis) include, without limitation, those described in: Methylcellulose colony forming assays, Freshney, M. G. In Culture of Hematopoietic Cells. R. I. Freshney, et al. eds. Vol pp. 265-268, Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York, N.Y. 1994; Hirayama et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:5907-5911, 1992; Primitive hematopoietic colony forming cells

with high proliferative potential. McNiece, I. K. and Briddell, R. A. In Culture of Hematopoietic Cells. R. I. Freshney, et al. eds. Vol pp. 23-39. Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York, N.Y. 1994; Neben et al., Experimental Hematology 22:353-359, 1994; Cobblestone area forming cell assay, Ploemacher, R. E. In Culture of Hematopoietic Cells. R. I. Freshney, et al. eds. Vol pp. 1-21, 5 Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York, N.Y. 1994; Long term bone marrow cultures in the presence of stromal cells, Spooncer, E., Dexter, M. and Allen, T. In Culture of Hematopoietic Cells. R. I. Freshney, et al. eds. Vol pp. 163-179. Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York, N.Y. 1994; Long term culture initiating cell assay, Sutherland, H. J. In Culture of Hematopoietic Cells. R. I. Freshney, et al. eds. Vol pp. 139-162. Wiley-Liss, Inc., New York, N.Y. 1994.

4.7.6 TISSUE GROWTH ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the present invention also may be involved in bone, cartilage, tendon, ligament and/or nerve tissue growth or regeneration, as well as in wound healing and tissue repair and replacement, and in healing of burns, incisions and ulcers.

15 A polypeptide of the present invention which induces cartilage and/or bone growth in circumstances where bone is not normally formed, has application in the healing of bone fractures and cartilage damage or defects in humans and other animals. Compositions of a polypeptide, antibody, binding partner, or other modulator of the invention may have prophylactic use in closed as well as open fracture reduction and also in the improved fixation of 20 artificial joints. De novo bone formation induced by an osteogenic agent contributes to the repair of congenital, trauma induced, or oncologic resection induced craniofacial defects, and also is useful in cosmetic plastic surgery.

A polypeptide of this invention may also be involved in attracting bone-forming cells, stimulating growth of bone-forming cells, or inducing differentiation of progenitors of bone- 25 forming cells. Treatment of osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, bone degenerative disorders, or periodontal disease, such as through stimulation of bone and/or cartilage repair or by blocking inflammation or processes of tissue destruction (collagenase activity, osteoclast activity, etc.) mediated by inflammatory processes may also be possible using the composition of the invention.

30 Another category of tissue regeneration activity that may involve the polypeptide of the present invention is tendon/ligament formation. Induction of tendon/ligament-like tissue or other tissue formation in circumstances where such tissue is not normally formed, has application in the healing of tendon or ligament tears, deformities and other tendon or ligament defects in humans and other animals. Such a preparation employing a tendon/ligament-like tissue inducing

protein may have prophylactic use in preventing damage to tendon or ligament tissue, as well as use in the improved fixation of tendon or ligament to bone or other tissues, and in repairing defects to tendon or ligament tissue. De novo tendon/ligament-like tissue formation induced by a composition of the present invention contributes to the repair of congenital, trauma induced, or other tendon or ligament defects of other origin, and is also useful in cosmetic plastic surgery for attachment or repair of tendons or ligaments. The compositions of the present invention may provide environment to attract tendon- or ligament-forming cells, stimulate growth of tendon- or ligament-forming cells, induce differentiation of progenitors of tendon- or ligament-forming cells, or induce growth of tendon/ligament cells or progenitors *ex vivo* for return *in vivo* to effect tissue repair. The compositions of the invention may also be useful in the treatment of tendinitis, carpal tunnel syndrome and other tendon or ligament defects. The compositions may also include an appropriate matrix and/or sequestering agent as a carrier as is well known in the art.

The compositions of the present invention may also be useful for proliferation of neural cells and for regeneration of nerve and brain tissue, i.e. for the treatment of central and peripheral nervous system diseases and neuropathies, as well as mechanical and traumatic disorders, which involve degeneration, death or trauma to neural cells or nerve tissue. More specifically, a composition may be used in the treatment of diseases of the peripheral nervous system, such as peripheral nerve injuries, peripheral neuropathy and localized neuropathies, and central nervous system diseases, such as Alzheimer's, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and Shy-Drager syndrome. Further conditions which may be treated in accordance with the present invention include mechanical and traumatic disorders, such as spinal cord disorders, head trauma and cerebrovascular diseases such as stroke. Peripheral neuropathies resulting from chemotherapy or other medical therapies may also be treatable using a composition of the invention.

Compositions of the invention may also be useful to promote better or faster closure of non-healing wounds, including without limitation pressure ulcers, ulcers associated with vascular insufficiency, surgical and traumatic wounds, and the like.

Compositions of the present invention may also be involved in the generation or regeneration of other tissues, such as organs (including, for example, pancreas, liver, intestine, kidney, skin, endothelium), muscle (smooth, skeletal or cardiac) and vascular (including vascular endothelium) tissue, or for promoting the growth of cells comprising such tissues. Part of the desired effects may be by inhibition or modulation of fibrotic scarring may allow normal tissue to regenerate. A polypeptide of the present invention may also exhibit angiogenic activity.

A composition of the present invention may also be useful for gut protection or regeneration and treatment of lung or liver fibrosis, reperfusion injury in various tissues, and conditions resulting from systemic cytokine damage.

5 A composition of the present invention may also be useful for promoting or inhibiting differentiation of tissues described above from precursor tissues or cells; or for inhibiting the growth of tissues described above.

Therapeutic compositions of the invention can be used in the following:

Assays for tissue generation activity include, without limitation, those described in: International Patent Publication No. WO95/16035 (bone, cartilage, tendon); International Patent
10 Publication No. WO95/05846 (nerve, neuronal); International Patent Publication No. WO91/07491 (skin, endothelium).

Assays for wound healing activity include, without limitation, those described in: Winter, Epidermal Wound Healing, pp. 71-112 (Maibach, H. I. and Rovee, D. T., eds.), Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc., Chicago, as modified by Eaglstein and Mertz, J. Invest. Dermatol
15 71:382-84 (1978).

4.7.7 IMMUNE FUNCTION STIMULATING OR SUPPRESSING ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the present invention may also exhibit immune stimulating or immune suppressing activity, including without limitation the activities for which assays are described
20 herein. A polynucleotide of the invention can encode a polypeptide exhibiting such activities. A protein may be useful in the treatment of various immune deficiencies and disorders (including severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID)), e.g., in regulating (up or down) growth and proliferation of T and/or B lymphocytes, as well as effecting the cytolytic activity of NK cells and other cell populations. These immune deficiencies may be genetic or be caused by viral (e.g.,
25 HIV) as well as bacterial or fungal infections, or may result from autoimmune disorders. More specifically, infectious diseases caused by viral, bacterial, fungal or other infection may be treatable using a protein of the present invention, including infections by HIV, hepatitis viruses, herpes viruses, mycobacteria, Leishmania spp., malaria spp. and various fungal infections such as candidiasis. Of course, in this regard, proteins of the present invention may also be useful
30 where a boost to the immune system generally may be desirable, i.e., in the treatment of cancer.

Autoimmune disorders which may be treated using a protein of the present invention include, for example, connective tissue disease, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, autoimmune pulmonary inflammation, Guillain-Barre syndrome, autoimmune thyroiditis, insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, myasthenia gravis, graft-versus-host

disease and autoimmune inflammatory eye disease. Such a protein (or antagonists thereof, including antibodies) of the present invention may also be useful in the treatment of allergic reactions and conditions (*e.g.*, anaphylaxis, serum sickness, drug reactions, food allergies, insect venom allergies, mastocytosis, allergic rhinitis, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, urticaria, angioedema, eczema, atopic dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis, erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, allergic conjunctivitis, atopic keratoconjunctivitis, venereal keratoconjunctivitis, giant papillary conjunctivitis and contact allergies), such as asthma (particularly allergic asthma) or other respiratory problems. Other conditions, in which immune suppression is desired (including, for example, organ transplantation), may also be treatable using a protein (or antagonists thereof) of the present invention. The therapeutic effects of the polypeptides or antagonists thereof on allergic reactions can be evaluated by *in vivo* animals models such as the cumulative contact enhancement test (Lastbom et al., *Toxicology* 125: 59-66, 1998), skin prick test (Hoffmann et al., *Allergy* 54: 446-54, 1999), guinea pig skin sensitization test (Vohr et al., *Arch. Toxicol.* 73: 501-9), and murine local lymph node assay (Kimber et al., *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 53: 563-79).

Using the proteins of the invention it may also be possible to modulate immune responses, in a number of ways. Down regulation may be in the form of inhibiting or blocking an immune response already in progress or may involve preventing the induction of an immune response. The functions of activated T cells may be inhibited by suppressing T cell responses or by inducing specific tolerance in T cells, or both. Immunosuppression of T cell responses is generally an active, non-antigen-specific, process which requires continuous exposure of the T cells to the suppressive agent. Tolerance, which involves inducing non-responsiveness or anergy in T cells, is distinguishable from immunosuppression in that it is generally antigen-specific and persists after exposure to the tolerizing agent has ceased. Operationally, tolerance can be demonstrated by the lack of a T cell response upon reexposure to specific antigen in the absence of the tolerizing agent.

Down regulating or preventing one or more antigen functions (including without limitation B lymphocyte antigen functions (such as, for example, B7)), *e.g.*, preventing high level lymphokine synthesis by activated T cells, will be useful in situations of tissue, skin and organ transplantation and in graft-versus-host disease (GVHD). For example, blockage of T cell function should result in reduced tissue destruction in tissue transplantation. Typically, in tissue transplants, rejection of the transplant is initiated through its recognition as foreign by T cells, followed by an immune reaction that destroys the transplant. The administration of a therapeutic composition of the invention may prevent cytokine synthesis by immune cells, such as T cells.

and thus acts as an immunosuppressant. Moreover, a lack of costimulation may also be sufficient to anergize the T cells, thereby inducing tolerance in a subject. Induction of long-term tolerance by B lymphocyte antigen-blocking reagents may avoid the necessity of repeated administration of these blocking reagents. To achieve sufficient immunosuppression or tolerance in a subject, it may also be necessary to block the function of a combination of B lymphocyte antigens.

The efficacy of particular therapeutic compositions in preventing organ transplant rejection or GVHD can be assessed using animal models that are predictive of efficacy in humans. Examples of appropriate systems which can be used include allogeneic cardiac grafts in rats and xenogeneic pancreatic islet cell grafts in mice, both of which have been used to examine the immunosuppressive effects of CTLA4Ig fusion proteins in vivo as described in Lenschow et al., *Science* 257:789-792 (1992) and Turka et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA*, 89:11102-11105 (1992). In addition, murine models of GVHD (see Paul ed., *Fundamental Immunology*, Raven Press, New York, 1989, pp. 846-847) can be used to determine the effect of therapeutic compositions of the invention on the development of that disease.

Blocking antigen function may also be therapeutically useful for treating autoimmune diseases. Many autoimmune disorders are the result of inappropriate activation of T cells that are reactive against self tissue and which promote the production of cytokines and autoantibodies involved in the pathology of the diseases. Preventing the activation of autoreactive T cells may reduce or eliminate disease symptoms. Administration of reagents which block stimulation of T cells can be used to inhibit T cell activation and prevent production of autoantibodies or T cell-derived cytokines which may be involved in the disease process. Additionally, blocking reagents may induce antigen-specific tolerance of autoreactive T cells which could lead to long-term relief from the disease. The efficacy of blocking reagents in preventing or alleviating autoimmune disorders can be determined using a number of well-characterized animal models of human autoimmune diseases. Examples include murine experimental autoimmune encephalitis, systemic lupus erythematosus in MRL/lpr/lpr mice or NZB hybrid mice, murine autoimmune collagen arthritis, diabetes mellitus in NOD mice and BB rats, and murine experimental myasthenia gravis (see Paul ed., *Fundamental Immunology*, Raven Press, New York, 1989, pp. 840-856).

Upregulation of an antigen function (e.g., a B lymphocyte antigen function), as a means of up regulating immune responses, may also be useful in therapy. Upregulation of immune responses may be in the form of enhancing an existing immune response or eliciting an initial immune response. For example, enhancing an immune response may be useful in cases of viral infection, including systemic viral diseases such as influenza, the common cold, and encephalitis.

Alternatively, anti-viral immune responses may be enhanced in an infected patient by removing T cells from the patient, costimulating the T cells in vitro with viral antigen-pulsed APCs either expressing a peptide of the present invention or together with a stimulatory form of a soluble peptide of the present invention and reintroducing the in vitro activated T cells into the patient. Another method of enhancing anti-viral immune responses would be to isolate infected cells from a patient, transfect them with a nucleic acid encoding a protein of the present invention as described herein such that the cells express all or a portion of the protein on their surface, and reintroduce the transfected cells into the patient. The infected cells would now be capable of delivering a costimulatory signal to, and thereby activate, T cells in vivo.

A polypeptide of the present invention may provide the necessary stimulation signal to T cells to induce a T cell mediated immune response against the transfected tumor cells. In addition, tumor cells which lack MHC class I or MHC class II molecules, or which fail to reexpress sufficient mounts of MHC class I or MHC class II molecules, can be transfected with nucleic acid encoding all or a portion of (e.g., a cytoplasmic-domain truncated portion) of an MHC class I alpha chain protein and β_2 microglobulin protein or an MHC class II alpha chain protein and an MHC class II beta chain protein to thereby express MHC class I or MHC class II proteins on the cell surface. Expression of the appropriate class I or class II MHC in conjunction with a peptide having the activity of a B lymphocyte antigen (e.g., B7-1, B7-2, B7-3) induces a T cell mediated immune response against the transfected tumor cell. Optionally, a gene encoding an antisense construct which blocks expression of an MHC class II associated protein, such as the invariant chain, can also be cotransfected with a DNA encoding a peptide having the activity of a B lymphocyte antigen to promote presentation of tumor associated antigens and induce tumor specific immunity. Thus, the induction of a T cell mediated immune response in a human subject may be sufficient to overcome tumor-specific tolerance in the subject.

The activity of a protein of the invention may, among other means, be measured by the following methods:

Suitable assays for thymocyte or splenocyte cytotoxicity include, without limitation, those described in: Current Protocols in Immunology, Ed by J. E. Coligan, A. M. Kruisbeek, D. H. Margulies, E. M. Shevach, W. Strober. Pub. Greene Publishing Associates and Wiley-Interscience (Chapter 3. In Vitro assays for Mouse Lymphocyte Function 3.1-3.19; Chapter 7. Immunologic studies in Humans); Herrmann et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:2488-2492, 1981; Herrmann et al., J. Immunol. 128:1968-1974, 1982; Handa et al., J. Immunol. 135:1564-1572, 1985; Takai et al., J. Immunol. 137:3494-3500, 1986; Takai et al., J. Immunol. 140:508-

512, 1988; Bowman et al., J. Virology 61:1992-1998; Bertagnolli et al., Cellular Immunology 133:327-341, 1991; Brown et al., J. Immunol. 153:3079-3092, 1994.

Assays for T-cell-dependent immunoglobulin responses and isotype switching (which will identify, among others, proteins that modulate T-cell dependent antibody responses and that affect Th1/Th2 profiles) include, without limitation, those described in: Maliszewski, J. Immunol. 144:3028-3033, 1990; and Assays for B cell function: In vitro antibody production. Mond, J. J. and Brunswick, M. In Current Protocols in Immunology. J. E. e.a. Coligan eds. Vol 1 pp. 3.8.1-3.8.16. John Wiley and Sons, Toronto, 1994.

Mixed lymphocyte reaction (MLR) assays (which will identify, among others, proteins that generate predominantly Th1 and CTL responses) include, without limitation, those described in: Current Protocols in Immunology, Ed by J. E. Coligan, A. M. Kruisbeek, D. H. Margulies, E. M. Shevach, W. Strober. Pub. Greene Publishing Associates and Wiley-Interscience (Chapter 3. In Vitro assays for Mouse Lymphocyte Function 3.1-3.19; Chapter 7. Immunologic studies in Humans); Takai et al., J. Immunol. 137:3494-3500, 1986; Takai et al., J. Immunol. 140:508-512, 1988; Bertagnolli et al., J. Immunol. 149:3778-3783, 1992.

Dendritic cell-dependent assays (which will identify, among others, proteins expressed by dendritic cells that activate naive T-cells) include, without limitation, those described in: Guery et al., J. Immunol. 134:536-544, 1995; Inaba et al., Journal of Experimental Medicine 173:549-559, 1991; Macatonia et al., Journal of Immunology 154:5071-5079, 1995; Porgador et al., Journal of Experimental Medicine 182:255-260, 1995; Nair et al., Journal of Virology 67:4062-4069, 1993; Huang et al., Science 264:961-965, 1994; Macatonia et al., Journal of Experimental Medicine 169:1255-1264, 1989; Bhardwaj et al., Journal of Clinical Investigation 94:797-807, 1994; and Inaba et al., Journal of Experimental Medicine 172:631-640, 1990.

Assays for lymphocyte survival/apoptosis (which will identify, among others, proteins that prevent apoptosis after superantigen induction and proteins that regulate lymphocyte homeostasis) include, without limitation, those described in: Darzynkiewicz et al., Cytometry 13:795-808, 1992; Gorczyca et al., Leukemia 7:659-670, 1993; Gorczyca et al., Cancer Research 53:1945-1951, 1993; Itoh et al., Cell 66:233-243, 1991; Zacharchuk, Journal of Immunology 145:4037-4045, 1990; Zamai et al., Cytometry 14:891-897, 1993; Gorczyca et al., International Journal of Oncology 1:639-648, 1992.

Assays for proteins that influence early steps of T-cell commitment and development include, without limitation, those described in: Antica et al., Blood 84:111-117, 1994; Fine et al., Cellular Immunology 155:111-122, 1994; Galy et al., Blood 85:2770-2778, 1995; Toki et al., Proc. Nat. Acad Sci. USA 88:7548-7551, 1991.

4.7.8 CHEMOTACTIC/CHEMOKINETIC ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the present invention may be involved in chemotactic or chemokinetic activity for mammalian cells, including, for example, monocytes, fibroblasts, neutrophils, T-cells, mast cells, eosinophils, epithelial and/or endothelial cells. A polynucleotide of the invention can encode a polypeptide exhibiting such attributes. Chemotactic and chemokinetic receptor activation can be used to mobilize or attract a desired cell population to a desired site of action. Chemotactic or chemokinetic compositions (e.g. proteins, antibodies, binding partners, or modulators of the invention) provide particular advantages in treatment of wounds and other trauma to tissues, as well as in treatment of localized infections. For example, attraction of lymphocytes, monocytes or neutrophils to tumors or sites of infection may result in improved immune responses against the tumor or infecting agent.

A protein or peptide has chemotactic activity for a particular cell population if it can stimulate, directly or indirectly, the directed orientation or movement of such cell population. Preferably, the protein or peptide has the ability to directly stimulate directed movement of cells. Whether a particular protein has chemotactic activity for a population of cells can be readily determined by employing such protein or peptide in any known assay for cell chemotaxis.

Therapeutic compositions of the invention can be used in the following:

Assays for chemotactic activity (which will identify proteins that induce or prevent chemotaxis) consist of assays that measure the ability of a protein to induce the migration of cells across a membrane as well as the ability of a protein to induce the adhesion of one cell population to another cell population. Suitable assays for movement and adhesion include, without limitation, those described in: Current Protocols in Immunology, Ed by J. E. Coligan, A. M. Kruisbeek, D. H. Marguiles, E. M. Shevach, W. Strober, Pub. Greene Publishing Associates and Wiley-Interscience (Chapter 6.12. Measurement of alpha and beta Chemokines 6.12.1-6.12.28; Taub et al. J. Clin. Invest. 95:1370-1376, 1995; Lind et al. APMIS 103:140-146, 1995; Muller et al Eur. J. Immunol. 25:1744-1748; Gruber et al. J. of Immunol. 152:5860-5867, 1994; Johnston et al. J. of Immunol. 153:1762-1768, 1994.

4.7.9 HEMOSTATIC AND THROMBOLYTIC ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the invention may also be involved in hemostasis or thrombolysis or thrombosis. A polynucleotide of the invention can encode a polypeptide exhibiting such attributes. Compositions may be useful in treatment of various coagulation disorders (including hereditary disorders, such as hemophilias) or to enhance coagulation and other hemostatic events

in treating wounds resulting from trauma, surgery or other causes. A composition of the invention may also be useful for dissolving or inhibiting formation of thromboses and for treatment and prevention of conditions resulting therefrom (such as, for example, infarction of cardiac and central nervous system vessels (e.g., stroke).

5 Therapeutic compositions of the invention can be used in the following:

Assay for hemostatic and thrombolytic activity include, without limitation, those described in: Linet et al., J. Clin. Pharmacol. 26:131-140, 1986; Burdick et al., Thrombosis Res. 45:413-419, 1987; Humphrey et al., Fibrinolysis 5:71-79 (1991); Schaub, Prostaglandins 35:467-474, 1988.

10

4.7.10 CANCER DIAGNOSIS AND THERAPY

Polypeptides of the invention may be involved in cancer cell generation, proliferation or metastasis. Detection of the presence or amount of polynucleotides or polypeptides of the invention may be useful for the diagnosis and/or prognosis of one or more types of cancer. For example, the presence or increased expression of a polynucleotide/polypeptide of the invention may indicate a hereditary risk of cancer, a precancerous condition, or an ongoing malignancy. Conversely, a defect in the gene or absence of the polypeptide may be associated with a cancer condition. Identification of single nucleotide polymorphisms associated with cancer or a predisposition to cancer may also be useful for diagnosis or prognosis.

20 Cancer treatments promote tumor regression by inhibiting tumor cell proliferation, inhibiting angiogenesis (growth of new blood vessels that is necessary to support tumor growth) and/or prohibiting metastasis by reducing tumor cell motility or invasiveness. Therapeutic compositions of the invention may be effective in adult and pediatric oncology including in solid phase tumors/malignancies, locally advanced tumors, human soft tissue sarcomas, metastatic cancer, including lymphatic metastases, blood cell malignancies including multiple myeloma, acute and chronic leukemias, and lymphomas, head and neck cancers including mouth cancer, larynx cancer and thyroid cancer, lung cancers including small cell carcinoma and non-small cell cancers, breast cancers including small cell carcinoma and ductal carcinoma, gastrointestinal cancers including esophageal cancer, stomach cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer and polyps associated with colorectal neoplasia, pancreatic cancers, liver cancer, urologic cancers including bladder cancer and prostate cancer, malignancies of the female genital tract including ovarian carcinoma, uterine (including endometrial) cancers, and solid tumor in the ovarian follicle, kidney cancers including renal cell carcinoma, brain cancers including intrinsic brain tumors, neuroblastoma, astrocytic brain tumors, gliomas, metastatic tumor cell invasion in the central

30

nervous system, bone cancers including osteomas, skin cancers including malignant melanoma, tumor progression of human skin keratinocytes, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, hemangiopericytoma and Kaposi's sarcoma.

Polypeptides, polynucleotides, or modulators of polypeptides of the invention (including inhibitors and stimulators of the biological activity of the polypeptide of the invention) may be administered to treat cancer. Therapeutic compositions can be administered in therapeutically effective dosages alone or in combination with adjuvant cancer therapy such as surgery, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, thermotherapy, and laser therapy, and may provide a beneficial effect, e.g. reducing tumor size, slowing rate of tumor growth, inhibiting metastasis, or otherwise improving overall clinical condition, without necessarily eradicating the cancer.

The composition can also be administered in therapeutically effective amounts as a portion of an anti-cancer cocktail. An anti-cancer cocktail is a mixture of the polypeptide or modulator of the invention with one or more anti-cancer drugs in addition to a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier for delivery. The use of anti-cancer cocktails as a cancer treatment is routine. Anti-cancer drugs that are well known in the art and can be used as a treatment in combination with the polypeptide or modulator of the invention include: Actinomycin D, Aminoglutethimide, Asparaginase, Bleomycin, Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Chlorambucil, Cisplatin (cis-DDP), Cyclophosphamide, Cytarabine HCl (Cytosine arabinoside), Dacarbazine, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin HCl, Doxorubicin HCl, Estramustine phosphate sodium, Etoposide (V16-213), Floxuridine, 5-Fluorouracil (5-Fu), Flutamide, Hydroxyurea (hydroxycarbamide), Ifosfamide, Interferon Alpha-2a, Interferon Alpha-2b, Leuprolide acetate (LHRH-releasing factor analog), Lomustine, Mechlorethamine HCl (nitrogen mustard), Melphalan, Mercaptopurine, Mesna, Methotrexate (MTX), Mitomycin, Mitoxantrone HCl, Octreotide, Plicamycin, Procarbazine HCl, Streptozocin, Tamoxifen citrate, Thioguanine, Thiotepa, Vinblastine sulfate, Vincristine sulfate, Amsacrine, Azacitidine, Hexamethylmelamine, Interleukin-2, Mitoguazone, Pentostatin, Semustine, Teniposide, and Vindesine sulfate.

In addition, therapeutic compositions of the invention may be used for prophylactic treatment of cancer. There are hereditary conditions and/or environmental situations (e.g. exposure to carcinogens) known in the art that predispose an individual to developing cancers. Under these circumstances, it may be beneficial to treat these individuals with therapeutically effective doses of the polypeptide of the invention to reduce the risk of developing cancers.

In vitro models can be used to determine the effective doses of the polypeptide of the invention as a potential cancer treatment. These *in vitro* models include proliferation assays of cultured tumor cells, growth of cultured tumor cells in soft agar (see Freshney, (1987) Culture of

Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique. Wiley-Liss. New York, NY Ch 18 and Ch 21), tumor systems in nude mice as described in Giovanella et al., J. Natl. Can. Inst., 52: 921-30 (1974), mobility and invasive potential of tumor cells in Boyden Chamber assays as described in Pilkington et al., Anticancer Res., 17: 4107-9 (1997), and angiogenesis assays such as induction of vascularization of the chick chorioallantoic membrane or induction of vascular endothelial cell migration as described in Ribatta et al., Intl. J. Dev. Biol., 40: 1189-97 (1999) and Li et al., Clin. Exp. Metastasis, 17:423-9 (1999), respectively. Suitable tumor cells lines are available, e.g. from American Type Tissue Culture Collection catalogs.

4.7.11 RECEPTOR/LIGAND ACTIVITY

A polypeptide of the present invention may also demonstrate activity as receptor, receptor ligand or inhibitor or agonist of receptor/ligand interactions. A polynucleotide of the invention can encode a polypeptide exhibiting such characteristics. Examples of such receptors and ligands include, without limitation, cytokine receptors and their ligands, receptor kinases and their ligands, receptor phosphatases and their ligands, receptors involved in cell-cell interactions and their ligands (including without limitation, cellular adhesion molecules (such as selectins, integrins and their ligands) and receptor/ligand pairs involved in antigen presentation, antigen recognition and development of cellular and humoral immune responses. Receptors and ligands are also useful for screening of potential peptide or small molecule inhibitors of the relevant receptor/ligand interaction. A protein of the present invention (including, without limitation, fragments of receptors and ligands) may themselves be useful as inhibitors of receptor/ligand interactions.

The activity of a polypeptide of the invention may, among other means, be measured by the following methods:

Suitable assays for receptor-ligand activity include without limitation those described in: Current Protocols in Immunology, Ed by J. E. Coligan, A. M. Kruisbeek, D. H. Margulies, E. M. Shevach, W. Strober, Pub. Greene Publishing Associates and Wiley- Interscience (Chapter 7.28, Measurement of Cellular Adhesion under static conditions 7.28.1- 7.28.22), Takai et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:6864-6868, 1987; Bierer et al., J. Exp. Med. 168:1145-1156, 1988; Rosenstein et al., J. Exp. Med. 169:149-160 1989; Stoltenborg et al., J. Immunol. Methods 175:59-68, 1994; Stitt et al., Cell 80:661-670, 1995.

By way of example, the polypeptides of the invention may be used as a receptor for a ligand(s) thereby transmitting the biological activity of that ligand(s). Ligands may be identified

through binding assays, affinity chromatography, dihybrid screening assays, BIAcore assays, gel overlay assays, or other methods known in the art.

Studies characterizing drugs or proteins as agonist or antagonist or partial agonists or a partial antagonist require the use of other proteins as competing ligands. The polypeptides of the present invention or ligand(s) thereof may be labeled by being coupled to radioisotopes, colorimetric molecules or a toxin molecules by conventional methods. ("Guide to Protein Purification" Murray P. Deutscher (ed) Methods in Enzymology Vol. 182 (1990) Academic Press, Inc. San Diego). Examples of radioisotopes include, but are not limited to, tritium and carbon-14. Examples of colorimetric molecules include, but are not limited to, fluorescent molecules such as fluorescamine, or rhodamine or other colorimetric molecules. Examples of toxins include, but are not limited, to ricin.

4.7.12 DRUG SCREENING

This invention is particularly useful for screening chemical compounds by using the novel polypeptides or binding fragments thereof in any of a variety of drug screening techniques. The polypeptides or fragments employed in such a test may either be free in solution, affixed to a solid support, borne on a cell surface or located intracellularly. One method of drug screening utilizes eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cells which are stably transformed with recombinant nucleic acids expressing the polypeptide or a fragment thereof. Drugs are screened against such transformed cells in competitive binding assays. Such cells, either in viable or fixed form, can be used for standard binding assays. One may measure, for example, the formation of complexes between polypeptides of the invention or fragments and the agent being tested or examine the diminution in complex formation between the novel polypeptides and an appropriate cell line, which are well known in the art.

Sources for test compounds that may be screened for ability to bind to or modulate (i.e., increase or decrease) the activity of polypeptides of the invention include (1) inorganic and organic chemical libraries, (2) natural product libraries, and (3) combinatorial libraries comprised of either random or mimetic peptides, oligonucleotides or organic molecules.

Chemical libraries may be readily synthesized or purchased from a number of commercial sources, and may include structural analogs of known compounds or compounds that are identified as "hits" or "leads" via natural product screening.

The sources of natural product libraries are microorganisms (including bacteria and fungi), animals, plants or other vegetation, or marine organisms, and libraries of mixtures for screening may be created by: (1) fermentation and extraction of broths from soil, plant or marine

microorganisms or (2) extraction of the organisms themselves. Natural product libraries include polyketides, non-ribosomal peptides, and (non-naturally occurring) variants thereof. For a review, see *Science* 282:63-68 (1998).

Combinatorial libraries are composed of large numbers of peptides, oligonucleotides or organic compounds and can be readily prepared by traditional automated synthesis methods, PCR, cloning or proprietary synthetic methods. Of particular interest are peptide and oligonucleotide combinatorial libraries. Still other libraries of interest include peptide, protein, peptidomimetic, multiparallel synthetic collection, recombinatorial, and polypeptide libraries. For a review of combinatorial chemistry and libraries created therefrom, see Myers, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 8:701-707 (1997). For reviews and examples of peptidomimetic libraries, see Al-Obeidi et al., *Mol. Biotechnol.* 9(3):205-23 (1998); Hruby et al., *Curr Opin Chem Biol.* 1(1):114-19 (1997); Dorner et al., *Bioorg Med Chem.* 4(5):709-15 (1996) (alkylated dipeptides).

Identification of modulators through use of the various libraries described herein permits modification of the candidate "hit" (or "lead") to optimize the capacity of the "hit" to bind a polypeptide of the invention. The molecules identified in the binding assay are then tested for antagonist or agonist activity in *in vivo* tissue culture or animal models that are well known in the art. In brief, the molecules are titrated into a plurality of cell cultures or animals and then tested for either cell/animal death or prolonged survival of the animal/cells.

The binding molecules thus identified may be complexed with toxins, e.g., ricin or cholera, or with other compounds that are toxic to cells such as radioisotopes. The toxin-binding molecule complex is then targeted to a tumor or other cell by the specificity of the binding molecule for a polypeptide of the invention. Alternatively, the binding molecules may be complexed with imaging agents for targeting and imaging purposes.

4.7.13 ASSAY FOR RECEPTOR ACTIVITY

The invention also provides methods to detect specific binding of a polypeptide e.g. a ligand or a receptor. The art provides numerous assays particularly useful for identifying previously unknown binding partners for receptor polypeptides of the invention. For example, expression cloning using mammalian or bacterial cells, or dihybrid screening assays can be used to identify polynucleotides encoding binding partners. As another example, affinity chromatography with the appropriate immobilized polypeptide of the invention can be used to isolate polypeptides that recognize and bind polypeptides of the invention. There are a number of different libraries used for the identification of compounds, and in particular small molecules, that modulate (*i.e.*, increase or decrease) biological activity of a polypeptide of the invention.

Ligands for receptor polypeptides of the invention can also be identified by adding exogenous ligands, or cocktails of ligands to two cells populations that are genetically identical except for the expression of the receptor of the invention: one cell population expresses the receptor of the invention whereas the other does not. The response of the two cell populations to the addition of ligand(s) are then compared. Alternatively, an expression library can be co-expressed with the polypeptide of the invention in cells and assayed for an autocrine response to identify potential ligand(s). As still another example, BIAcore assays, gel overlay assays, or other methods known in the art can be used to identify binding partner polypeptides, including, (1) organic and inorganic chemical libraries, (2) natural product libraries, and (3) combinatorial libraries comprised of random peptides, oligonucleotides or organic molecules.

The role of downstream intracellular signaling molecules in the signaling cascade of the polypeptide of the invention can be determined. For example, a chimeric protein in which the cytoplasmic domain of the polypeptide of the invention is fused to the extracellular portion of a protein, whose ligand has been identified, is produced in a host cell. The cell is then incubated with the ligand specific for the extracellular portion of the chimeric protein, thereby activating the chimeric receptor. Known downstream proteins involved in intracellular signaling can then be assayed for expected modifications i.e. phosphorylation. Other methods known to those in the art can also be used to identify signaling molecules involved in receptor activity.

4.7.14 LEUKEMIAS

Leukemias and related disorders may be treated or prevented by administration of a therapeutic that promotes or inhibits function of the polynucleotides and/or polypeptides of the invention. Such leukemias and related disorders include but are not limited to acute leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia, acute myelocytic leukemia, myeloblastic, promyelocytic, myelomonocytic, monocytic, erythroleukemia, chronic leukemia, chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia and chronic lymphocytic leukemia (for a review of such disorders, see Fishman et al., 1985, Medicine, 2d Ed., J.B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia).

4.7.15 NERVOUS SYSTEM DISORDERS

Nervous system disorders, involving cell types which can be tested for efficacy of intervention with compounds that modulate the activity of the polynucleotides and/or polypeptides of the invention, and which can be treated upon thus observing an indication of therapeutic utility, include but are not limited to nervous system injuries, and diseases or disorders which result in either a disconnection of axons, a diminution or degeneration of

neurons, or demyelination. Nervous system lesions which may be treated in a patient (including human and non-human mammalian patients) according to the invention include but are not limited to the following lesions of either the central (including spinal cord, brain) or peripheral nervous systems:

- 5 (i) traumatic lesions, including lesions caused by physical injury or associated with surgery, for example, lesions which sever a portion of the nervous system, or compression injuries;
- (ii) ischemic lesions, in which a lack of oxygen in a portion of the nervous system results in neuronal injury or death, including cerebral infarction or ischemia, or spinal cord
10 infarction or ischemia;
- (iii) infectious lesions, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured as a result of infection, for example, by an abscess or associated with infection by human immunodeficiency virus, herpes zoster, or herpes simplex virus or with Lyme disease, tuberculosis, syphilis;
- 15 (iv) degenerative lesions, in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or injured as a result of a degenerative process including but not limited to degeneration associated with Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's chorea, or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis;
- (v) lesions associated with nutritional diseases or disorders, in which a portion of the
20 nervous system is destroyed or injured by a nutritional disorder or disorder of metabolism including but not limited to, vitamin B12 deficiency, folic acid deficiency, Wernicke disease, tobacco-alcohol amblyopia, Marchiafava-Bignami disease (primary degeneration of the corpus callosum), and alcoholic cerebellar degeneration;
- (vi) neurological lesions associated with systemic diseases including but not limited to
25 diabetes (diabetic neuropathy, Bell's palsy), systemic lupus erythematosus, carcinoma, or sarcoidosis;
- (vii) lesions caused by toxic substances including alcohol, lead, or particular neurotoxins; and
- (viii) demyelinated lesions in which a portion of the nervous system is destroyed or
30 injured by a demyelinating disease including but not limited to multiple sclerosis, human immunodeficiency virus-associated myelopathy, transverse myelopathy or various etiologies, progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, and central pontine myelinolysis.

Therapeutics which are useful according to the invention for treatment of a nervous system disorder may be selected by testing for biological activity in promoting the survival or

differentiation of neurons. For example, and not by way of limitation, therapeutics which elicit any of the following effects may be useful according to the invention:

- (i) increased survival time of neurons in culture;
- (ii) increased sprouting of neurons in culture or *in vivo*;
- 5 (iii) increased production of a neuron-associated molecule in culture or *in vivo*, *e.g.*, choline acetyltransferase or acetylcholinesterase with respect to motor neurons; or
- (iv) decreased symptoms of neuron dysfunction *in vivo*.

Such effects may be measured by any method known in the art. In preferred, non-limiting embodiments, increased survival of neurons may be measured by the method set forth in
 10 Arakawa et al. (1990, J. Neurosci. 10:3507-3515); increased sprouting of neurons may be detected by methods set forth in Pestronk et al. (1980, Exp. Neurol. 70:65-82) or Brown et al. (1981, Ann. Rev. Neurosci. 4:17-42); increased production of neuron-associated molecules may be measured by bioassay, enzymatic assay, antibody binding, Northern blot assay, *etc.*, depending on the molecule to be measured; and motor neuron dysfunction may be measured by
 15 assessing the physical manifestation of motor neuron disorder, *e.g.*, weakness, motor neuron conduction velocity, or functional disability.

In specific embodiments, motor neuron disorders that may be treated according to the invention include but are not limited to disorders such as infarction, infection, exposure to toxin, trauma, surgical damage, degenerative disease or malignancy that may affect motor neurons as
 20 well as other components of the nervous system, as well as disorders that selectively affect neurons such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and including but not limited to progressive spinal muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar palsy, primary lateral sclerosis, infantile and juvenile muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar paralysis of childhood (Fazio-Londe syndrome), poliomyelitis and the post polio syndrome, and Hereditary Motorsensory Neuropathy (Charcot-Marie-Tooth Disease).
 25

4.7.16 OTHER ACTIVITIES

A polypeptide of the invention may also exhibit one or more of the following additional activities or effects: inhibiting the growth, infection or function of, or killing, infectious agents,
 30 including, without limitation, bacteria, viruses, fungi and other parasites; effecting (suppressing or enhancing) bodily characteristics, including, without limitation, height, weight, hair color, eye color, skin, fat to lean ratio or other tissue pigmentation, or organ or body part size or shape (such as, for example, breast augmentation or diminution, change in bone form or shape); effecting biorhythms or circadian cycles or rhythms; effecting the fertility of male or female

subjects: effecting the metabolism, catabolism, anabolism, processing, utilization, storage or elimination of dietary fat, lipid, protein, carbohydrate, vitamins, minerals, co-factors or other nutritional factors or component(s); effecting behavioral characteristics, including, without limitation, appetite, libido, stress, cognition (including cognitive disorders), depression
5 (including depressive disorders) and violent behaviors; providing analgesic effects or other pain reducing effects; promoting differentiation and growth of embryonic stem cells in lineages other than hematopoietic lineages; hormonal or endocrine activity; in the case of enzymes, correcting deficiencies of the enzyme and treating deficiency-related diseases; treatment of hyperproliferative disorders (such as, for example, psoriasis); immunoglobulin-like activity (such
10 as, for example, the ability to bind antigens or complement); and the ability to act as an antigen in a vaccine composition to raise an immune response against such protein or another material or entity which is cross-reactive with such protein.

4.7.17 IDENTIFICATION OF POLYMORPHISMS

15 The demonstration of polymorphisms makes possible the identification of such polymorphisms in human subjects and the pharmacogenetic use of this information for diagnosis and treatment. Such polymorphisms may be associated with, e.g., differential predisposition or susceptibility to various disease states (such as disorders involving inflammation or immune response) or a differential response to drug administration, and this genetic information can be
20 used to tailor preventive or therapeutic treatment appropriately. For example, the existence of a polymorphism associated with a predisposition to inflammation or autoimmune disease makes possible the diagnosis of this condition in humans by identifying the presence of the polymorphism.

Polymorphisms can be identified in a variety of ways known in the art which all
25 generally involve obtaining a sample from a patient, analyzing DNA from the sample, optionally involving isolation or amplification of the DNA, and identifying the presence of the polymorphism in the DNA. For example, PCR may be used to amplify an appropriate fragment of genomic DNA which may then be sequenced. Alternatively, the DNA may be subjected to allele-specific oligonucleotide hybridization (in which appropriate oligonucleotides are
30 hybridized to the DNA under conditions permitting detection of a single base mismatch) or to a single nucleotide extension assay (in which an oligonucleotide that hybridizes immediately adjacent to the position of the polymorphism is extended with one or more labeled nucleotides). In addition, traditional restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis (using restriction enzymes that provide differential digestion of the genomic DNA depending on the presence or

absence of the polymorphism) may be performed. Arrays with nucleotide sequences of the present invention can be used to detect polymorphisms. The array can comprise modified nucleotide sequences of the present invention in order to detect the nucleotide sequences of the present invention. In the alternative, any one of the nucleotide sequences of the present invention can be placed on the array to detect changes from those sequences.

Alternatively a polymorphism resulting in a change in the amino acid sequence could also be detected by detecting a corresponding change in amino acid sequence of the protein. e.g., by an antibody specific to the variant sequence.

4.7.18 ARTHRITIS AND INFLAMMATION

The immunosuppressive effects of the compositions of the invention against rheumatoid arthritis is determined in an experimental animal model system. The experimental model system is adjuvant induced arthritis in rats, and the protocol is described by J. Holoshitz, et al., 1983, Science, 219:56, or by B. Waksman et al., 1963, Int. Arch. Allergy Appl. Immunol., 23:129. Induction of the disease can be caused by a single injection, generally intradermally, of a suspension of killed Mycobacterium tuberculosis in complete Freund's adjuvant (CFA). The route of injection can vary, but rats may be injected at the base of the tail with an adjuvant mixture. The polypeptide is administered in phosphate buffered solution (PBS) at a dose of about 1-5 mg/kg. The control consists of administering PBS only.

The procedure for testing the effects of the test compound would consist of intradermally injecting killed Mycobacterium tuberculosis in CFA followed by immediately administering the test compound and subsequent treatment every other day until day 24. At 14, 15, 18, 20, 22, and 24 days after injection of Mycobacterium CFA, an overall arthritis score may be obtained as described by J. Holoskitz above. An analysis of the data would reveal that the test compound would have a dramatic affect on the swelling of the joints as measured by a decrease of the arthritis score.

4.8 THERAPEUTIC METHODS

The compositions (including polypeptide fragments, analogs, variants and antibodies or other binding partners or modulators including antisense polynucleotides) of the invention have numerous applications in a variety of therapeutic methods. Examples of therapeutic applications include, but are not limited to, those exemplified herein.

4.8.1 EXAMPLE

One embodiment of the invention is the administration of an effective amount of the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides or other composition of the invention to individuals affected by a disease or disorder that can be modulated by regulating the peptides of the invention. While the mode of administration is not particularly important, parenteral administration is preferred. An exemplary mode of administration is to deliver an intravenous bolus. The dosage of stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides or other composition of the invention will normally be determined by the prescribing physician. It is to be expected that the dosage will vary according to the age, weight, condition and response of the individual patient. Typically, the amount of polypeptide administered per dose will be in the range of about 0.01 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ to 100 mg/kg of body weight, with the preferred dose being about 0.1 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ to 10 mg/kg of patient body weight. For parenteral administration, stem cell growth factor-like polypeptides of the invention will be formulated in an injectable form combined with a pharmaceutically acceptable parenteral vehicle. Such vehicles are well known in the art and examples include water, saline, Ringer's solution, dextrose solution, and solutions consisting of small amounts of the human serum albumin. The vehicle may contain minor amounts of additives that maintain the isotonicity and stability of the polypeptide or other active ingredient. The preparation of such solutions is within the skill of the art.

4.9 PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULATIONS AND ROUTES OF ADMINISTRATION

A protein or other composition of the present invention (from whatever source derived, including without limitation from recombinant and non-recombinant sources and including antibodies and other binding partners of the polypeptides of the invention) may be administered to a patient in need, by itself, or in pharmaceutical compositions where it is mixed with suitable carriers or excipient(s) at doses to treat or ameliorate a variety of disorders. Such a composition may optionally contain (in addition to protein or other active ingredient and a carrier) diluents, fillers, salts, buffers, stabilizers, solubilizers, and other materials well known in the art. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means a non-toxic material that does not interfere with the effectiveness of the biological activity of the active ingredient(s). The characteristics of the carrier will depend on the route of administration. The pharmaceutical composition of the invention may also contain cytokines, lymphokines, or other hematopoietic factors such as M-CSF, GM-CSF, TNF, IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, IL-15, IFN, TNF0, TNF1, TNF2, G-CSF, Meg-CSF, thrombopoietin, stem cell factor,

and erythropoietin. In further compositions, proteins of the invention may be combined with other agents beneficial to the treatment of the disease or disorder in question. These agents include various growth factors such as epidermal growth factor (EGF), platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), transforming growth factors (TGF- α and TGF- β), insulin-like growth factor (IGF), as well as cytokines described herein.

The pharmaceutical composition may further contain other agents which either enhance the activity of the protein or other active ingredient or complement its activity or use in treatment. Such additional factors and/or agents may be included in the pharmaceutical composition to produce a synergistic effect with protein or other active ingredient of the invention, or to minimize side effects. Conversely, protein or other active ingredient of the present invention may be included in formulations of the particular clotting factor, cytokine, lymphokine, other hematopoietic factor, thrombolytic or anti-thrombotic factor, or anti-inflammatory agent to minimize side effects of the clotting factor, cytokine, lymphokine, other hematopoietic factor, thrombolytic or anti-thrombotic factor, or anti-inflammatory agent (such as IL-1Ra, IL-1 Hy1, IL-1 Hy2, anti-TNF, corticosteroids, immunosuppressive agents). A protein of the present invention may be active in multimers (e.g., heterodimers or homodimers) or complexes with itself or other proteins. As a result, pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may comprise a protein of the invention in such multimeric or complexed form.

As an alternative to being included in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention including a first protein, a second protein or a therapeutic agent may be concurrently administered with the first protein (e.g., at the same time, or at differing times provided that therapeutic concentrations of the combination of agents is achieved at the treatment site). Techniques for formulation and administration of the compounds of the instant application may be found in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences," Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, latest edition. A therapeutically effective dose further refers to that amount of the compound sufficient to result in amelioration of symptoms, e.g., treatment, healing, prevention or amelioration of the relevant medical condition, or an increase in rate of treatment, healing, prevention or amelioration of such conditions. When applied to an individual active ingredient, administered alone, a therapeutically effective dose refers to that ingredient alone. When applied to a combination, a therapeutically effective dose refers to combined amounts of the active ingredients that result in the therapeutic effect, whether administered in combination, serially or simultaneously.

In practicing the method of treatment or use of the present invention, a therapeutically effective amount of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention is administered to

a mammal having a condition to be treated. Protein or other active ingredient of the present invention may be administered in accordance with the method of the invention either alone or in combination with other therapies such as treatments employing cytokines, lymphokines or other hematopoietic factors. When co-administered with one or more cytokines, lymphokines or other
5 hematopoietic factors, protein or other active ingredient of the present invention may be administered either simultaneously with the cytokine(s), lymphokine(s), other hematopoietic factor(s), thrombolytic or anti-thrombotic factors, or sequentially. If administered sequentially, the attending physician will decide on the appropriate sequence of administering protein or other active ingredient of the present invention in combination with cytokine(s), lymphokine(s), other
10 hematopoietic factor(s), thrombolytic or anti-thrombotic factors.

4.9.1 ROUTES OF ADMINISTRATION

Suitable routes of administration may, for example, include oral, rectal, transmucosal, or intestinal administration; parenteral delivery, including intramuscular, subcutaneous,
15 intramedullary injections, as well as intrathecal, direct intraventricular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intranasal, or intraocular injections. Administration of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention used in the pharmaceutical composition or to practice the method of the present invention can be carried out in a variety of conventional ways, such as oral ingestion, inhalation, topical application or cutaneous, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, parenteral
20 or intravenous injection. Intravenous administration to the patient is preferred.

Alternately, one may administer the compound in a local rather than systemic manner, for example, via injection of the compound directly into a arthritic joints or in fibrotic tissue, often in a depot or sustained release formulation. In order to prevent the scarring process frequently occurring as complication of glaucoma surgery, the compounds may be administered topically,
25 for example, as eye drops. Furthermore, one may administer the drug in a targeted drug delivery system, for example, in a liposome coated with a specific antibody, targeting, for example, arthritic or fibrotic tissue. The liposomes will be targeted to and taken up selectively by the afflicted tissue.

The polypeptides of the invention are administered by any route that delivers an effective
30 dosage to the desired site of action. The determination of a suitable route of administration and an effective dosage for a particular indication is within the level of skill in the art. Preferably for wound treatment, one administers the therapeutic compound directly to the site. Suitable dosage ranges for the polypeptides of the invention can be extrapolated from these dosages or from

similar studies in appropriate animal models. Dosages can then be adjusted as necessary by the clinician to provide maximal therapeutic benefit.

4.9.2 COMPOSITIONS/FORMULATIONS

5 Pharmaceutical compositions for use in accordance with the present invention thus may be formulated in a conventional manner using one or more physiologically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and auxiliaries which facilitate processing of the active compounds into preparations which can be used pharmaceutically. These pharmaceutical compositions may be manufactured in a manner that is itself known, *e.g.*, by means of conventional mixing,
10 dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping or lyophilizing processes. Proper formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen. When a therapeutically effective amount of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention is administered orally, protein or other active ingredient of the present invention will be in the form of a tablet, capsule, powder, solution or elixir. When administered in tablet form,
15 the pharmaceutical composition of the invention may additionally contain a solid carrier such as a gelatin or an adjuvant. The tablet, capsule, and powder contain from about 5 to 95% protein or other active ingredient of the present invention, and preferably from about 25 to 90% protein or other active ingredient of the present invention. When administered in liquid form, a liquid carrier such as water, petroleum, oils of animal or plant origin such as peanut oil, mineral oil,
20 soybean oil, or sesame oil, or synthetic oils may be added. The liquid form of the pharmaceutical composition may further contain physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solution, or glycols such as ethylene glycol, propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol. When administered in liquid form, the pharmaceutical composition contains from about 0.5 to 90% by weight of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention, and preferably from
25 about 1 to 50% protein or other active ingredient of the present invention.

 When a therapeutically effective amount of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention is administered by intravenous, cutaneous or subcutaneous injection, protein or other active ingredient of the present invention will be in the form of a pyrogen-free, parenterally acceptable aqueous solution. The preparation of such parenterally acceptable protein or other
30 active ingredient solutions, having due regard to pH, isotonicity, stability, and the like, is within the skill in the art. A preferred pharmaceutical composition for intravenous, cutaneous, or subcutaneous injection should contain, in addition to protein or other active ingredient of the present invention, an isotonic vehicle such as Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Injection, Dextrose Injection, Dextrose and Sodium Chloride Injection, Lactated Ringer's Injection, or

other vehicle as known in the art. The pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may also contain stabilizers, preservatives, buffers, antioxidants, or other additives known to those of skill in the art. For injection, the agents of the invention may be formulated in aqueous solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hanks's solution, Ringer's solution, or physiological saline buffer. For transmucosal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art.

For oral administration, the compounds can be formulated readily by combining the active compounds with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art. Such carriers enable the compounds of the invention to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for oral ingestion by a patient to be treated. Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients are, in particular, fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; cellulose preparations such as, for example, maize starch, wheat starch, rice starch, potato starch, gelatin, gum tragacanth, methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, and/or polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP). If desired, disintegrating agents may be added, such as the cross-linked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, agar, or alginic acid or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate. Dragee cores are provided with suitable coatings. For this purpose, concentrated sugar solutions may be used, which may optionally contain gum arabic, talc, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, carbopol gel, polyethylene glycol, and/or titanium dioxide, lacquer solutions, and suitable organic solvents or solvent mixtures. Dyestuffs or pigments may be added to the tablets or dragee coatings for identification or to characterize different combinations of active compound doses.

Pharmaceutical preparations which can be used orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a plasticizer, such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules can contain the active ingredients in admixture with filler such as lactose, binders such as starches, and/or lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds may be dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycols. In addition, stabilizers may be added. All formulations for oral administration should be in dosages suitable for such administration. For buccal administration, the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

For administration by inhalation, the compounds for use according to the present invention are conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebuliser, with the use of a suitable propellant, *e.g.*, dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of, *e.g.*, gelatin for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch. The compounds may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, *e.g.*, by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, *e.g.*, in ampules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents.

Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Additionally, suspensions of the active compounds may be prepared as appropriate oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. Optionally, the suspension may also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, *e.g.*, sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

The compounds may also be formulated in rectal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, *e.g.*, containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides. In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation (for example subcutaneously or intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, the compounds may be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as a sparingly soluble salt.

A pharmaceutical carrier for the hydrophobic compounds of the invention is a co-solvent system comprising benzyl alcohol, a nonpolar surfactant, a water-miscible organic polymer, and an aqueous phase. The co-solvent system may be the VPD co-solvent system. VPD is a solution

of 3% w/v benzyl alcohol, 8% w/v of the nonpolar surfactant polysorbate 80, and 65% w/v polyethylene glycol 300, made up to volume in absolute ethanol. The VPD co-solvent system (VPD:5W) consists of VPD diluted 1:1 with a 5% dextrose in water solution. This co-solvent system dissolves hydrophobic compounds well, and itself produces low toxicity upon systemic administration. Naturally, the proportions of a co-solvent system may be varied considerably without destroying its solubility and toxicity characteristics. Furthermore, the identity of the co-solvent components may be varied: for example, other low-toxicity nonpolar surfactants may be used instead of polysorbate 80; the fraction size of polyethylene glycol may be varied; other biocompatible polymers may replace polyethylene glycol, e.g. polyvinyl pyrrolidone; and other sugars or polysaccharides may substitute for dextrose. Alternatively, other delivery systems for hydrophobic pharmaceutical compounds may be employed. Liposomes and emulsions are well known examples of delivery vehicles or carriers for hydrophobic drugs. Certain organic solvents such as dimethylsulfoxide also may be employed, although usually at the cost of greater toxicity. Additionally, the compounds may be delivered using a sustained-release system, such as semipermeable matrices of solid hydrophobic polymers containing the therapeutic agent. Various types of sustained-release materials have been established and are well known by those skilled in the art. Sustained-release capsules may, depending on their chemical nature, release the compounds for a few weeks up to over 100 days. Depending on the chemical nature and the biological stability of the therapeutic reagent, additional strategies for protein or other active ingredient stabilization may be employed.

The pharmaceutical compositions also may comprise suitable solid or gel phase carriers or excipients. Examples of such carriers or excipients include but are not limited to calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, various sugars, starches, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, and polymers such as polyethylene glycols. Many of the active ingredients of the invention may be provided as salts with pharmaceutically compatible counter ions. Such pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts are those salts which retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free acids and which are obtained by reaction with inorganic or organic bases such as sodium hydroxide, magnesium hydroxide, ammonia, trialkylamine, dialkylamine, monoalkylamine, dibasic amino acids, sodium acetate, potassium benzoate, triethanol amine and the like.

The pharmaceutical composition of the invention may be in the form of a complex of the protein(s) or other active ingredient of present invention along with protein or peptide antigens. The protein and/or peptide antigen will deliver a stimulatory signal to both B and T lymphocytes. B lymphocytes will respond to antigen through their surface immunoglobulin receptor. T

lymphocytes will respond to antigen through the T cell receptor (TCR) following presentation of the antigen by MHC proteins. MHC and structurally related proteins including those encoded by class I and class II MHC genes on host cells will serve to present the peptide antigen(s) to T lymphocytes. The antigen components could also be supplied as purified MHC-peptide
5 complexes alone or with co-stimulatory molecules that can directly signal T cells. Alternatively antibodies able to bind surface immunoglobulin and other molecules on B cells as well as antibodies able to bind the TCR and other molecules on T cells can be combined with the pharmaceutical composition of the invention.

The pharmaceutical composition of the invention may be in the form of a liposome in
10 which protein of the present invention is combined, in addition to other pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, with amphipathic agents such as lipids which exist in aggregated form as micelles, insoluble monolayers, liquid crystals, or lamellar layers in aqueous solution. Suitable lipids for liposomal formulation include, without limitation, monoglycerides, diglycerides, sulfatides, lysolecithins, phospholipids, saponin, bile acids, and the like. Preparation of such
15 liposomal formulations is within the level of skill in the art, as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,235,871; 4,501,728; 4,837,028; and 4,737,323, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

The amount of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention in the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention will depend upon the nature and severity of
20 the condition being treated, and on the nature of prior treatments which the patient has undergone. Ultimately, the attending physician will decide the amount of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention with which to treat each individual patient. Initially, the attending physician will administer low doses of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention and observe the patient's response. Larger doses of protein or other active ingredient
25 of the present invention may be administered until the optimal therapeutic effect is obtained for the patient, and at that point the dosage is not increased further. It is contemplated that the various pharmaceutical compositions used to practice the method of the present invention should contain about 0.01 μ g to about 100 mg (preferably about 0.1 μ g to about 10 mg, more preferably about 0.1 μ g to about 1 mg) of protein or other active ingredient of the present invention per kg
30 body weight. For compositions of the present invention which are useful for bone, cartilage, tendon or ligament regeneration, the therapeutic method includes administering the composition topically, systematically, or locally as an implant or device. When administered, the therapeutic composition for use in this invention is, of course, in a pyrogen-free, physiologically acceptable form. Further, the composition may desirably be encapsulated or injected in a viscous form for

delivery to the site of bone, cartilage or tissue damage. Topical administration may be suitable for wound healing and tissue repair. Therapeutically useful agents other than a protein or other active ingredient of the invention which may also optionally be included in the composition as described above, may alternatively or additionally, be administered simultaneously or
5 sequentially with the composition in the methods of the invention. Preferably for bone and/or cartilage formation, the composition would include a matrix capable of delivering the protein-containing or other active ingredient-containing composition to the site of bone and/or cartilage damage, providing a structure for the developing bone and cartilage and optimally capable of being resorbed into the body. Such matrices may be formed of materials presently in use for
10 other implanted medical applications.

The choice of matrix material is based on biocompatibility, biodegradability, mechanical properties, cosmetic appearance and interface properties. The particular application of the compositions will define the appropriate formulation. Potential matrices for the compositions may be biodegradable and chemically defined calcium sulfate, tricalcium phosphate,
15 hydroxyapatite, polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid and polyanhydrides. Other potential materials are biodegradable and biologically well-defined, such as bone or dermal collagen. Further matrices are comprised of pure proteins or extracellular matrix components. Other potential matrices are nonbiodegradable and chemically defined, such as sintered hydroxyapatite, bioglass, aluminates, or other ceramics. Matrices may be comprised of combinations of any of the above
20 mentioned types of material, such as polylactic acid and hydroxyapatite or collagen and tricalcium phosphate. The bioceramics may be altered in composition, such as in calcium-aluminate-phosphate and processing to alter pore size, particle size, particle shape, and biodegradability. Presently preferred is a 50:50 (mole weight) copolymer of lactic acid and glycolic acid in the form of porous particles having diameters ranging from 150 to 800 microns.
25 In some applications, it will be useful to utilize a sequestering agent, such as carboxymethyl cellulose or autologous blood clot, to prevent the protein compositions from disassociating from the matrix.

A preferred family of sequestering agents is cellulosic materials such as alkylcelluloses (including hydroxyalkylcelluloses), including methylcellulose, ethylcellulose,
30 hydroxyethylcellulose, hydroxypropylcellulose, hydroxypropyl-methylcellulose, and carboxymethylcellulose, the most preferred being cationic salts of carboxymethylcellulose (CMC). Other preferred sequestering agents include hyaluronic acid, sodium alginate, poly(ethylene glycol), polyoxyethylene oxide, carboxyvinyl polymer and poly(vinyl alcohol). The amount of sequestering agent useful herein is 0.5-20 wt %, preferably 1-10 wt % based on

total formulation weight, which represents the amount necessary to prevent desorption of the protein from the polymer matrix and to provide appropriate handling of the composition, yet not so much that the progenitor cells are prevented from infiltrating the matrix, thereby providing the protein the opportunity to assist the osteogenic activity of the progenitor cells. In further compositions, proteins or other active ingredient of the invention may be combined with other agents beneficial to the treatment of the bone and/or cartilage defect, wound, or tissue in question. These agents include various growth factors such as epidermal growth factor (EGF), platelet derived growth factor (PDGF), transforming growth factors (TGF- α and TGF- β), and insulin-like growth factor (IGF).

The therapeutic compositions are also presently valuable for veterinary applications. Particularly domestic animals and thoroughbred horses, in addition to humans, are desired patients for such treatment with proteins or other active ingredient of the present invention. The dosage regimen of a protein-containing pharmaceutical composition to be used in tissue regeneration will be determined by the attending physician considering various factors which modify the action of the proteins. *e.g.*, amount of tissue weight desired to be formed, the site of damage, the condition of the damaged tissue, the size of a wound, type of damaged tissue (*e.g.*, bone), the patient's age, sex, and diet, the severity of any infection, time of administration and other clinical factors. The dosage may vary with the type of matrix used in the reconstitution and with inclusion of other proteins in the pharmaceutical composition. For example, the addition of other known growth factors, such as IGF I (insulin like growth factor I), to the final composition, may also effect the dosage. Progress can be monitored by periodic assessment of tissue/bone growth and/or repair, for example, X-rays, histomorphometric determinations and tetracycline labeling.

Polynucleotides of the present invention can also be used for gene therapy. Such polynucleotides can be introduced either *in vivo* or *ex vivo* into cells for expression in a mammalian subject. Polynucleotides of the invention may also be administered by other known methods for introduction of nucleic acid into a cell or organism (including, without limitation, in the form of viral vectors or naked DNA). Cells may also be cultured *ex vivo* in the presence of proteins of the present invention in order to proliferate or to produce a desired effect on or activity in such cells. Treated cells can then be introduced *in vivo* for therapeutic purposes.

4.9.3 EFFECTIVE DOSAGE

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for use in the present invention include compositions wherein the active ingredients are contained in an effective amount to achieve its

intended purpose. More specifically, a therapeutically effective amount means an amount effective to prevent development of or to alleviate the existing symptoms of the subject being treated. Determination of the effective amount is well within the capability of those skilled in the art, especially in light of the detailed disclosure provided herein. For any compound used in the method of the invention, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from
5 appropriate *in vitro* assays. For example, a dose can be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating concentration range that can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. For example, a dose can be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating concentration range that includes the IC_{50} as determined in cell culture (*i.e.*, the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of the protein's biological activity).
10 Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans.

A therapeutically effective dose refers to that amount of the compound that results in amelioration of symptoms or a prolongation of survival in a patient. Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell
15 cultures or experimental animals, *e.g.*, for determining the LD_{50} (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED_{50} (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio between LD_{50} and ED_{50} . Compounds which exhibit high therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from these cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a
20 range of dosage for use in human. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED_{50} with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. The exact formulation, route of administration and dosage can be chosen by the individual physician in view of the patient's condition. See, *e.g.*, Fingl et al., 1975, in "The
25 Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics", Ch. 1 p.1. Dosage amount and interval may be adjusted individually to provide plasma levels of the active moiety which are sufficient to maintain the desired effects, or minimal effective concentration (MEC). The MEC will vary for each compound but can be estimated from *in vitro* data. Dosages necessary to achieve the MEC will depend on individual characteristics and route of administration. However, HPLC assays or
30 bioassays can be used to determine plasma concentrations.

Dosage intervals can also be determined using MEC value. Compounds should be administered using a regimen which maintains plasma levels above the MEC for 10-90% of the time, preferably between 30-90% and most preferably between 50-90%. In cases of local

administration or selective uptake, the effective local concentration of the drug may not be related to plasma concentration.

An exemplary dosage regimen for polypeptides or other compositions of the invention will be in the range of about 0.01 µg/kg to 100 mg/kg of body weight daily, with the preferred
5 dose being about 0.1 µg/kg to 25 mg/kg of patient body weight daily, varying in adults and children. Dosing may be once daily, or equivalent doses may be delivered at longer or shorter intervals.

The amount of composition administered will, of course, be dependent on the subject being treated, on the subject's age and weight, the severity of the affliction, the manner of
10 administration and the judgment of the prescribing physician.

4.9.4 PACKAGING

The compositions may, if desired, be presented in a pack or dispenser device which may contain one or more unit dosage forms containing the active ingredient. The pack may, for
15 example, comprise metal or plastic foil, such as a blister pack. The pack or dispenser device may be accompanied by instructions for administration. Compositions comprising a compound of the invention formulated in a compatible pharmaceutical carrier may also be prepared, placed in an appropriate container, and labeled for treatment of an indicated condition.

20 4.10 ANTIBODIES

4.10.1 HUMAN ANTIBODIES

Fully human antibodies relate to antibody molecules in which essentially the entire sequences of both the light chain and the heavy chain, including the CDRs, arise from human genes. Such antibodies are termed "human antibodies", or "fully human antibodies" herein.
25 Human monoclonal antibodies can be prepared by the trioma technique; the human B-cell hybridoma technique (see Kozbor, et al., 1983 Immunol Today 4: 72) and the EBV hybridoma technique to produce human monoclonal antibodies (see Cole, et al., 1985 In: MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES AND CANCER THERAPY, Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96). Human monoclonal antibodies may be utilized in the practice of the present invention and may be produced by using
30 human hybridomas (see Cote, et al., 1983, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 80: 2026-2030) or by transforming human B-cells with Epstein Barr Virus in vitro (see Cole, et al., 1985 In: MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES AND CANCER THERAPY, Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96). In addition, human antibodies can also be produced using additional techniques, including phage display libraries (Hoogenboom and Winter, J. Mol. Biol., 227:381 (1991); Marks et al., J. Mol.

Biol., 222:581 (1991)). Similarly, human antibodies can be made by introducing human immunoglobulin loci into transgenic animals, e.g., mice in which the endogenous immunoglobulin genes have been partially or completely inactivated. Upon challenge, human antibody production is observed, which closely resembles that seen in humans in all respects, including gene rearrangement, assembly, and antibody repertoire. This approach is described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,545,807; 5,545,806; 5,569,825; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; 5,661,016, and in Marks et al. (Bio/Technology 10, 779-783 (1992)); Lonberg et al. (Nature 368 856-859 (1994)); Morrison (Nature 368, 812-13 (1994)); Fishwild et al. (Nature Biotechnology 14, 845-51 (1996)); Neuberger (Nature Biotechnology 14, 826 (1996)); and Lonberg and Huszar (Intern. Rev. Immunol. 13 65-93 (1995)).

Human antibodies may additionally be produced using transgenic nonhuman animals which are modified so as to produce fully human antibodies rather than the animal's endogenous antibodies in response to challenge by an antigen. (See PCT publication WO94/02602). The endogenous genes encoding the heavy and light immunoglobulin chains in the nonhuman host have been incapacitated, and active loci encoding human heavy and light chain immunoglobulins are inserted into the host's genome. The human genes are incorporated, for example, using yeast artificial chromosomes containing the requisite human DNA segments. An animal which provides all the desired modifications is then obtained as progeny by crossbreeding intermediate transgenic animals containing fewer than the full complement of the modifications. The preferred embodiment of such a nonhuman animal is a mouse, and is termed the XenomouseTM as disclosed in PCT publications WO 96/33735 and WO 96/34096. This animal produces B cells which secrete fully human immunoglobulins. The antibodies can be obtained directly from the animal after immunization with an immunogen of interest, as, for example, a preparation of a polyclonal antibody, or alternatively from immortalized B cells derived from the animal, such as hybridomas producing monoclonal antibodies. Additionally, the genes encoding the immunoglobulins with human variable regions can be recovered and expressed to obtain the antibodies directly, or can be further modified to obtain analogs of antibodies such as, for example, single chain Fv molecules.

An example of a method of producing a nonhuman host, exemplified as a mouse, lacking expression of an endogenous immunoglobulin heavy chain is disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,939,598. It can be obtained by a method including deleting the J segment genes from at least one endogenous heavy chain locus in an embryonic stem cell to prevent rearrangement of the locus and to prevent formation of a transcript of a rearranged immunoglobulin heavy chain locus, the deletion being effected by a targeting vector containing a gene encoding a selectable marker;

and producing from the embryonic stem cell a transgenic mouse whose somatic and germ cells contain the gene encoding the selectable marker.

A method for producing an antibody of interest, such as a human antibody, is disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,916,771. It includes introducing an expression vector that contains a
5 nucleotide sequence encoding a heavy chain into one mammalian host cell in culture, introducing an expression vector containing a nucleotide sequence encoding a light chain into another mammalian host cell, and fusing the two cells to form a hybrid cell. The hybrid cell expresses an antibody containing the heavy chain and the light chain.

In a further improvement on this procedure, a method for identifying a clinically relevant
10 epitope on an immunogen, and a correlative method for selecting an antibody that binds immunospecifically to the relevant epitope with high affinity, are disclosed in PCT publication WO 99/53049.

4.10.2 FAB FRAGMENTS AND SINGLE CHAIN ANTIBODIES

15 According to the invention, techniques can be adapted for the production of single-chain antibodies specific to an antigenic protein of the invention (see e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,946,778). In addition, methods can be adapted for the construction of F_{ab} expression libraries (see e.g., Huse, et al., 1989 Science 246: 1275-1281) to allow rapid and effective identification of monoclonal F_{ab} fragments with the desired specificity for a protein or derivatives, fragments,
20 analogs or homologs thereof. Antibody fragments that contain the idiotypes to a protein antigen may be produced by techniques known in the art including, but not limited to: (i) an $F_{(ab')_2}$ fragment produced by pepsin digestion of an antibody molecule; (ii) an F_{ab} fragment generated by reducing the disulfide bridges of an $F_{(ab')_2}$ fragment; (iii) an F_{ab} fragment generated by the treatment of the antibody molecule with papain and a reducing agent and (iv) F_v fragments.

4.10.3 BISPECIFIC ANTIBODIES

Bispecific antibodies are monoclonal, preferably human or humanized, antibodies that have binding specificities for at least two different antigens. In the present case, one of the binding specificities is for an antigenic protein of the invention. The second binding target is any
30 other antigen, and advantageously is a cell-surface protein or receptor or receptor subunit.

Methods for making bispecific antibodies are known in the art. Traditionally, the recombinant production of bispecific antibodies is based on the co-expression of two immunoglobulin heavy-chain/light-chain pairs, where the two heavy chains have different specificities (Milstein and Cuello, Nature, 305:537-539 (1983)). Because of the random

assortment of immunoglobulin heavy and light chains, these hybridomas (quadromas) produce a potential mixture of ten different antibody molecules, of which only one has the correct bispecific structure. The purification of the correct molecule is usually accomplished by affinity chromatography steps. Similar procedures are disclosed in WO 93/08829, published 13 May 5 1993, and in Traunecker *et al.*, 1991 *EMBO J.*, 10:3655-3659.

Antibody variable domains with the desired binding specificities (antibody-antigen combining sites) can be fused to immunoglobulin constant domain sequences. The fusion preferably is with an immunoglobulin heavy-chain constant domain, comprising at least part of the hinge, CH2, and CH3 regions. It is preferred to have the first heavy-chain constant region 10 (CH1) containing the site necessary for light-chain binding present in at least one of the fusions. DNAs encoding the immunoglobulin heavy-chain fusions and, if desired, the immunoglobulin light chain, are inserted into separate expression vectors, and are co-transfected into a suitable host organism. For further details of generating bispecific antibodies see, for example, Suresh *et al.*, *Methods in Enzymology*, 121:210 (1986).

According to another approach described in WO 96/27011, the interface between a pair 15 of antibody molecules can be engineered to maximize the percentage of heterodimers which are recovered from recombinant cell culture. The preferred interface comprises at least a part of the CH3 region of an antibody constant domain. In this method, one or more small amino acid side chains from the interface of the first antibody molecule are replaced with larger side chains (e.g. 20 tyrosine or tryptophan). Compensatory "cavities" of identical or similar size to the large side chain(s) are created on the interface of the second antibody molecule by replacing large amino acid side chains with smaller ones (e.g. alanine or threonine). This provides a mechanism for increasing the yield of the heterodimer over other unwanted end-products such as homodimers.

Bispecific antibodies can be prepared as full-length antibodies or antibody fragments 25 (e.g. F(ab')₂ bispecific antibodies). Techniques for generating bispecific antibodies from antibody fragments have been described in the literature. For example, bispecific antibodies can be prepared using chemical linkage. Brennan *et al.*, *Science* 229:81 (1985) describe a procedure wherein intact antibodies are proteolytically cleaved to generate F(ab')₂ fragments. These fragments are reduced in the presence of the dithiol complexing agent sodium arsenite to 30 stabilize vicinal dithiols and prevent intermolecular disulfide formation. The Fab' fragments generated are then converted to thionitrobenzoate (TNB) derivatives. One of the Fab'-TNB derivatives is then reconverted to the Fab'-thiol by reduction with mercaptoethylamine and is mixed with an equimolar amount of the other Fab'-TNB derivative to form the bispecific

antibody. The bispecific antibodies produced can be used as agents for the selective immobilization of enzymes.

Additionally, Fab' fragments can be directly recovered from *E. coli* and chemically coupled to form bispecific antibodies. Shalaby et al., J. Exp. Med. 175:217-225 (1992) describe the production of a fully humanized bispecific antibody F(ab')₂ molecule. Each Fab' fragment was separately secreted from *E. coli* and subjected to directed chemical coupling in vitro to form the bispecific antibody. The bispecific antibody thus formed was able to bind to cells overexpressing the ErbB2 receptor and normal human T cells, as well as trigger the lytic activity of human cytotoxic lymphocytes against human breast tumor targets.

Various techniques for making and isolating bispecific antibody fragments directly from recombinant cell culture have also been described. For example, bispecific antibodies have been produced using leucine zippers. Kostelny et al., J. Immunol. 148(5):1547-1553 (1992). The leucine zipper peptides from the Fos and Jun proteins were linked to the Fab' portions of two different antibodies by gene fusion. The antibody homodimers were reduced at the hinge region to form monomers and then re-oxidized to form the antibody heterodimers. This method can also be utilized for the production of antibody homodimers. The "diabody" technology described by Hollinger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:6444-6448 (1993) has provided an alternative mechanism for making bispecific antibody fragments. The fragments comprise a heavy-chain variable domain (V_H) connected to a light-chain variable domain (V_L) by a linker which is too short to allow pairing between the two domains on the same chain. Accordingly, the V_H and V_L domains of one fragment are forced to pair with the complementary V_L and V_H domains of another fragment, thereby forming two antigen-binding sites. Another strategy for making bispecific antibody fragments by the use of single-chain Fv (sFv) dimers has also been reported. See Gruber et al., J. Immunol. 152:5368 (1994).

Antibodies with more than two valencies are contemplated. For example, trispecific antibodies can be prepared. Tutt et al., J. Immunol. 147:60 (1991).

Exemplary bispecific antibodies can bind to two different epitopes, at least one of which originates in the protein antigen of the invention. Alternatively, an anti-antigenic arm of an immunoglobulin molecule can be combined with an arm which binds to a triggering molecule on a leukocyte such as a T-cell receptor molecule (e.g. CD2, CD3, CD28, or B7), or Fc receptors for IgG (Fc R), such as Fc R I (CD64), Fc R II (CD32) and Fc R III (CD16) so as to focus cellular defense mechanisms to the cell expressing the particular antigen. Bispecific antibodies can also be used to direct cytotoxic agents to cells which express a particular antigen. These antibodies possess an antigen-binding arm and an arm which binds a cytotoxic agent or a

radionuclide chelator, such as EOTUBE, DPTA, DOTA, or TETA. Another bispecific antibody of interest binds the protein antigen described herein and further binds tissue factor (TF).

4.10.4 HETEROCONJUGATE ANTIBODIES

5 Heteroconjugate antibodies are also within the scope of the present invention. Heteroconjugate antibodies are composed of two covalently joined antibodies. Such antibodies have, for example, been proposed to target immune system cells to unwanted cells (U.S. Patent No. 4,676,980), and for treatment of HIV infection (WO 91/00360; WO 92/200373; EP 03089). It is contemplated that the antibodies can be prepared in vitro using known methods in synthetic
10 protein chemistry, including those involving crosslinking agents. For example, immunotoxins can be constructed using a disulfide exchange reaction or by forming a thioether bond. Examples of suitable reagents for this purpose include iminothiolate and methyl-4-mercaptobutyrimidate and those disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 4,676,980.

15 4.10.5 EFFECTOR FUNCTION ENGINEERING

It can be desirable to modify the antibody of the invention with respect to effector function, so as to enhance, e.g., the effectiveness of the antibody in treating cancer. For example, cysteine residue(s) can be introduced into the Fc region, thereby allowing interchain
20 disulfide bond formation in this region. The homodimeric antibody thus generated can have improved internalization capability and/or increased complement-mediated cell killing and antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC). See Caron et al., J. Exp Med., 176: 1191-1195 (1992) and Shopes, J. Immunol., 148: 2918-2922 (1992). Homodimeric antibodies with enhanced anti-tumor activity can also be prepared using heterobifunctional cross-linkers as described in Wolff et al. Cancer Research, 53: 2560-2565 (1993). Alternatively, an antibody
25 can be engineered that has dual Fc regions and can thereby have enhanced complement lysis and ADCC capabilities. See Stevenson et al., Anti-Cancer Drug Design, 3: 219-230 (1989).

4.10.6 IMMUNOCONJUGATES

The invention also pertains to immunoconjugates comprising an antibody conjugated to a
30 cytotoxic agent such as a chemotherapeutic agent, toxin (e.g., an enzymatically active toxin of bacterial, fungal, plant, or animal origin, or fragments thereof), or a radioactive isotope (i.e., a radioconjugate).

Chemotherapeutic agents useful in the generation of such immunoconjugates have been described above. Enzymatically active toxins and fragments thereof that can be used include

diphtheria A chain, nonbinding active fragments of diphtheria toxin, exotoxin A chain (from *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*), ricin A chain, abrin A chain, modeccin A chain, alpha-sarcin, Aleurites fordii proteins, dianthin proteins, *Phytolaca americana* proteins (PAPI, PAPII, and PAP-S), momordica charantia inhibitor, curcin, crotin, sapaonaria officinalis inhibitor, gelonin, 5 mitogellin, restrictocin, phenomycin, enomycin, and the tricothecenes. A variety of radionuclides are available for the production of radioconjugated antibodies. Examples include ^{212}Bi , ^{131}I , ^{131}In , ^{90}Y , and ^{186}Re .

Conjugates of the antibody and cytotoxic agent are made using a variety of bifunctional protein-coupling agents such as N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithiol) propionate (SPDP), 10 iminothiolane (IT), bifunctional derivatives of imidoesters (such as dimethyl adipimidate HCL), active esters (such as disuccinimidyl suberate), aldehydes (such as glutaraldehyde), bis-azido compounds (such as bis (p-azidobenzoyl) hexanediamine), bis-diazonium derivatives (such as bis-(p-diazoniumbenzoyl)-ethylenediamine), diisocyanates (such as tolyene 2,6-diisocyanate), and bis-active fluorine compounds (such as 1,5-difluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene). For example, a 15 ricin immunotoxin can be prepared as described in Vitetta et al., Science, 238: 1098 (1987). Carbon-14-labeled 1-isothiocyanatobenzyl-3-methyldiethylene triaminepentaacetic acid (MX-DTPA) is an exemplary chelating agent for conjugation of radionucleotide to the antibody. See WO94/11026.

In another embodiment, the antibody can be conjugated to a "receptor" (such 20 streptavidin) for utilization in tumor pretargeting wherein the antibody-receptor conjugate is administered to the patient, followed by removal of unbound conjugate from the circulation using a clearing agent and then administration of a "ligand" (e.g., avidin) that is in turn conjugated to a cytotoxic agent.

25 4.11 COMPUTER READABLE SEQUENCES

In one application of this embodiment, a nucleotide sequence of the present invention can be recorded on computer readable media. As used herein, "computer readable media" refers to any medium which can be read and accessed directly by a computer. Such media include, but are not limited to: magnetic storage media, such as floppy discs, hard disc storage medium, and 30 magnetic tape; optical storage media such as CD-ROM; electrical storage media such as RAM and ROM; and hybrids of these categories such as magnetic/optical storage media. A skilled artisan can readily appreciate how any of the presently known computer readable mediums can be used to create a manufacture comprising computer readable medium having recorded thereon a nucleotide sequence of the present invention. As used herein, "recorded" refers to a process for

storing information on computer readable medium. A skilled artisan can readily adopt any of the presently known methods for recording information on computer readable medium to generate manufactures comprising the nucleotide sequence information of the present invention.

5 A variety of data storage structures are available to a skilled artisan for creating a computer readable medium having recorded thereon a nucleotide sequence of the present invention. The choice of the data storage structure will generally be based on the means chosen to access the stored information. In addition, a variety of data processor programs and formats can be used to store the nucleotide sequence information of the present invention on computer readable medium. The sequence information can be represented in a word processing text file,
10 formatted in commercially-available software such as WordPerfect and Microsoft Word, or represented in the form of an ASCII file, stored in a database application, such as DB2, Sybase, Oracle, or the like. A skilled artisan can readily adapt any number of data processor structuring formats (*e.g.* text file or database) in order to obtain computer readable medium having recorded thereon the nucleotide sequence information of the present invention.

15 By providing any of the nucleotide sequences SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 or a representative fragment thereof; or a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to any of the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 in computer readable form, a skilled artisan can routinely access the sequence information for a variety of purposes. Computer software is publicly available which allows a skilled artisan to access sequence
20 information provided in a computer readable medium. The examples which follow demonstrate how software which implements the BLAST (Altschul et al., J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-410 (1990)) and BLAZE (Brutlag et al., Comp. Chem. 17:203-207 (1993)) search algorithms on a Sybase system is used to identify open reading frames (ORFs) within a nucleic acid sequence. Such ORFs may be protein encoding fragments and may be useful in producing commercially
25 important proteins such as enzymes used in fermentation reactions and in the production of commercially useful metabolites.

As used herein, "a computer-based system" refers to the hardware means, software means, and data storage means used to analyze the nucleotide sequence information of the present invention. The minimum hardware means of the computer-based systems of the present
30 invention comprises a central processing unit (CPU), input means, output means, and data storage means. A skilled artisan can readily appreciate that any one of the currently available computer-based systems are suitable for use in the present invention. As stated above, the computer-based systems of the present invention comprise a data storage means having stored therein a nucleotide sequence of the present invention and the necessary hardware means and

software means for supporting and implementing a search means. As used herein, "data storage means" refers to memory which can store nucleotide sequence information of the present invention, or a memory access means which can access manufactures having recorded thereon the nucleotide sequence information of the present invention.

5 As used herein, "search means" refers to one or more programs which are implemented on the computer-based system to compare a target sequence or target structural motif with the sequence information stored within the data storage means. Search means are used to identify fragments or regions of a known sequence which match a particular target sequence or target motif. A variety of known algorithms are disclosed publicly and a variety of commercially
10 available software for conducting search means are and can be used in the computer-based systems of the present invention. Examples of such software includes, but is not limited to, Smith-Waterman, MacPattern (EMBL), BLASTN and BLASTA (NPOLYPEPTIDEIA). A skilled artisan can readily recognize that any one of the available algorithms or implementing software packages for conducting homology searches can be adapted for use in the present
15 computer-based systems. As used herein, a "target sequence" can be any nucleic acid or amino acid sequence of six or more nucleotides or two or more amino acids. A skilled artisan can readily recognize that the longer a target sequence is, the less likely a target sequence will be present as a random occurrence in the database. The most preferred sequence length of a target sequence is from about 10 to 100 amino acids, or from about 30 to 300 nucleotide residues.
20 However, it is well recognized that searches for commercially important fragments, such as sequence fragments involved in gene expression and protein processing, may be of shorter length.

 As used herein, "a target structural motif," or "target motif," refers to any rationally selected sequence or combination of sequences in which the sequence(s) are chosen based on a
25 three-dimensional configuration which is formed upon the folding of the target motif. There are a variety of target motifs known in the art. Protein target motifs include, but are not limited to, enzyme active sites and signal sequences. Nucleic acid target motifs include, but are not limited to, promoter sequences, hairpin structures and inducible expression elements (protein binding sequences).

30

4.12 TRIPLE HELIX FORMATION

 In addition, the fragments of the present invention, as broadly described, can be used to control gene expression through triple helix formation or antisense DNA or RNA, both of which methods are based on the binding of a polynucleotide sequence to DNA or RNA.

Polynucleotides suitable for use in these methods are usually 20 to 40 bases in length and are designed to be complementary to a region of the gene involved in transcription (triple helix - see Lee et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 6:3073 (1979); Cooney et al., Science 15241:456 (1988); and Dervan et al., Science 251:1360 (1991)) or to the mRNA itself (antisense - Olmno, J. Neurochem. 56:560 (1991); Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988)). Triple helix-formation optimally results in a shut-off of RNA transcription from DNA, while antisense RNA hybridization blocks translation of an mRNA molecule into polypeptide. Both techniques have been demonstrated to be effective in model systems. Information contained in the sequences of the present invention is necessary for the design of an antisense or triple helix oligonucleotide.

4.13 DIAGNOSTIC ASSAYS AND KITS

The present invention further provides methods to identify the presence or expression of one of the ORFs of the present invention, or homolog thereof, in a test sample, using a nucleic acid probe or antibodies of the present invention, optionally conjugated or otherwise associated with a suitable label.

In general, methods for detecting a polynucleotide of the invention can comprise contacting a sample with a compound that binds to and forms a complex with the polynucleotide for a period sufficient to form the complex, and detecting the complex, so that if a complex is detected, a polynucleotide of the invention is detected in the sample. Such methods can also comprise contacting a sample under stringent hybridization conditions with nucleic acid primers that anneal to a polynucleotide of the invention under such conditions, and amplifying annealed polynucleotides, so that if a polynucleotide is amplified, a polynucleotide of the invention is detected in the sample.

In general, methods for detecting a polypeptide of the invention can comprise contacting a sample with a compound that binds to and forms a complex with the polypeptide for a period sufficient to form the complex, and detecting the complex, so that if a complex is detected, a polypeptide of the invention is detected in the sample.

In detail, such methods comprise incubating a test sample with one or more of the antibodies or one or more of the nucleic acid probes of the present invention and assaying for binding of the nucleic acid probes or antibodies to components within the test sample.

Conditions for incubating a nucleic acid probe or antibody with a test sample vary. Incubation conditions depend on the format employed in the assay, the detection methods employed, and the type and nature of the nucleic acid probe or antibody used in the assay. One

skilled in the art will recognize that any one of the commonly available hybridization, amplification or immunological assay formats can readily be adapted to employ the nucleic acid probes or antibodies of the present invention. Examples of such assays can be found in Chard, T., An Introduction to Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques. Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, The Netherlands (1986); Bullock, G.R. et al., Techniques in Immunocytochemistry, Academic Press, Orlando, FL Vol. 1 (1982), Vol. 2 (1983), Vol. 3 (1985); Tijssen, P., Practice and Theory of immunoassays: Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, The Netherlands (1985). The test samples of the present invention include cells, protein or membrane extracts of cells, or biological fluids such as sputum, blood, serum, plasma, or urine. The test sample used in the above-described method will vary based on the assay format, nature of the detection method and the tissues, cells or extracts used as the sample to be assayed. Methods for preparing protein extracts or membrane extracts of cells are well known in the art and can be readily be adapted in order to obtain a sample which is compatible with the system utilized.

In another embodiment of the present invention, kits are provided which contain the necessary reagents to carry out the assays of the present invention. Specifically, the invention provides a compartment kit to receive, in close confinement, one or more containers which comprises: (a) a first container comprising one of the probes or antibodies of the present invention; and (b) one or more other containers comprising one or more of the following: wash reagents, reagents capable of detecting presence of a bound probe or antibody.

In detail, a compartment kit includes any kit in which reagents are contained in separate containers. Such containers include small glass containers, plastic containers or strips of plastic or paper. Such containers allows one to efficiently transfer reagents from one compartment to another compartment such that the samples and reagents are not cross-contaminated, and the agents or solutions of each container can be added in a quantitative fashion from one compartment to another. Such containers will include a container which will accept the test sample, a container which contains the antibodies used in the assay, containers which contain wash reagents (such as phosphate buffered saline, Tris-buffers, etc.), and containers which contain the reagents used to detect the bound antibody or probe. Types of detection reagents include labeled nucleic acid probes, labeled secondary antibodies, or in the alternative, if the primary antibody is labeled, the enzymatic, or antibody binding reagents which are capable of reacting with the labeled antibody. One skilled in the art will readily recognize that the disclosed probes and antibodies of the present invention can be readily incorporated into one of the established kit formats which are well known in the art.

4.14 MEDICAL IMAGING

The novel polypeptides and binding partners of the invention are useful in medical imaging of sites expressing the molecules of the invention (e.g., where the polypeptide of the invention is involved in the immune response, for imaging sites of inflammation or infection). See, e.g., Kunkel et al., U.S. Pat. NO. 5,413,778. Such methods involve chemical attachment of a labeling or imaging agent, administration of the labeled polypeptide to a subject in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and imaging the labeled polypeptide *in vivo* at the target site.

4.15 SCREENING ASSAYS

Using the isolated proteins and polynucleotides of the invention, the present invention further provides methods of obtaining and identifying agents which bind to a polypeptide encoded by an ORF corresponding to any of the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33, or bind to a specific domain of the polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid. In detail, said method comprises the steps of:

- (a) contacting an agent with an isolated protein encoded by an ORF of the present invention, or nucleic acid of the invention; and
- (b) determining whether the agent binds to said protein or said nucleic acid.

In general, therefore, such methods for identifying compounds that bind to a polynucleotide of the invention can comprise contacting a compound with a polynucleotide of the invention for a time sufficient to form a polynucleotide/compound complex, and detecting the complex, so that if a polynucleotide/compound complex is detected, a compound that binds to a polynucleotide of the invention is identified.

Likewise, in general, therefore, such methods for identifying compounds that bind to a polypeptide of the invention can comprise contacting a compound with a polypeptide of the invention for a time sufficient to form a polypeptide/compound complex, and detecting the complex, so that if a polypeptide/compound complex is detected, a compound that binds to a polynucleotide of the invention is identified.

Methods for identifying compounds that bind to a polypeptide of the invention can also comprise contacting a compound with a polypeptide of the invention in a cell for a time sufficient to form a polypeptide/compound complex, wherein the complex drives expression of a receptor gene sequence in the cell, and detecting the complex by detecting reporter gene

sequence expression, so that if a polypeptide/compound complex is detected, a compound that binds a polypeptide of the invention is identified.

Compounds identified via such methods can include compounds which modulate the activity of a polypeptide of the invention (that is, increase or decrease its activity, relative to activity observed in the absence of the compound). Alternatively, compounds identified via such methods can include compounds which modulate the expression of a polynucleotide of the invention (that is, increase or decrease expression relative to expression levels observed in the absence of the compound). Compounds, such as compounds identified via the methods of the invention, can be tested using standard assays well known to those of skill in the art for their ability to modulate activity/expression.

The agents screened in the above assay can be, but are not limited to, peptides, carbohydrates, vitamin derivatives, or other pharmaceutical agents. The agents can be selected and screened at random or rationally selected or designed using protein modeling techniques.

For random screening, agents such as peptides, carbohydrates, pharmaceutical agents and the like are selected at random and are assayed for their ability to bind to the protein encoded by the ORF of the present invention. Alternatively, agents may be rationally selected or designed. As used herein, an agent is said to be "rationally selected or designed" when the agent is chosen based on the configuration of the particular protein. For example, one skilled in the art can readily adapt currently available procedures to generate peptides, pharmaceutical agents and the like, capable of binding to a specific peptide sequence, in order to generate rationally designed antipeptide peptides, for example see Hurby et al., Application of Synthetic Peptides: Antisense Peptides." In Synthetic Peptides. A User's Guide, W.H. Freeman, NY (1992), pp. 289-307, and Kaspczak et al., Biochemistry 28:9230-8 (1989), or pharmaceutical agents, or the like.

In addition to the foregoing, one class of agents of the present invention, as broadly described, can be used to control gene expression through binding to one of the ORFs or EMFs of the present invention. As described above, such agents can be randomly screened or rationally designed/selected. Targeting the ORF or EMF allows a skilled artisan to design sequence specific or element specific agents, modulating the expression of either a single ORF or multiple ORFs which rely on the same EMF for expression control. One class of DNA binding agents are agents which contain base residues which hybridize or form a triple helix formation by binding to DNA or RNA. Such agents can be based on the classic phosphodiester, ribonucleic acid backbone, or can be a variety of sulfhydryl or polymeric derivatives which have base attachment capacity.

Agents suitable for use in these methods usually contain 20 to 40 bases and are designed to be complementary to a region of the gene involved in transcription (triple helix - see Lee et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 6:3073 (1979); Cooney et al., Science 241:456 (1988); and Dervan et al., Science 251:1360 (1991)) or to the mRNA itself (antisense - Okano, J. Neurochem. 56:560 (1991); Oligodeoxynucleotides as Antisense Inhibitors of Gene Expression, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988)). Triple helix-formation optimally results in a shut-off of RNA transcription from DNA, while antisense RNA hybridization blocks translation of an mRNA molecule into polypeptide. Both techniques have been demonstrated to be effective in model systems. Information contained in the sequences of the present invention is necessary for the design of an antisense or triple helix oligonucleotide and other DNA binding agents.

Agents which bind to a protein encoded by one of the ORFs of the present invention can be used as a diagnostic agent. Agents which bind to a protein encoded by one of the ORFs of the present invention can be formulated using known techniques to generate a pharmaceutical composition.

15

4.16 USE OF NUCLEIC ACIDS AS PROBES

Another aspect of the subject invention is to provide for polypeptide-specific nucleic acid hybridization probes capable of hybridizing with naturally occurring nucleotide sequences. The hybridization probes of the subject invention may be derived from any of the nucleotide sequences SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33. Because the corresponding gene is only expressed in a limited number of tissues, a hybridization probe derived from any of the nucleotide sequences SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 can be used as an indicator of the presence of RNA of cell type of such a tissue in a sample.

Any suitable hybridization technique can be employed, such as, for example, in situ hybridization. PCR as described in US Patents Nos. 4,683,195 and 4,965,188 provides additional uses for oligonucleotides based upon the nucleotide sequences. Such probes used in PCR may be of recombinant origin, may be chemically synthesized, or a mixture of both. The probe will comprise a discrete nucleotide sequence for the detection of identical sequences or a degenerate pool of possible sequences for identification of closely related genomic sequences.

Other means for producing specific hybridization probes for nucleic acids include the cloning of nucleic acid sequences into vectors for the production of mRNA probes. Such vectors are known in the art and are commercially available and may be used to synthesize RNA probes *in vitro* by means of the addition of the appropriate RNA polymerase as T7 or SP6 RNA polymerase and the appropriate radioactively labeled nucleotides. The nucleotide sequences may

be used to construct hybridization probes for mapping their respective genomic sequences. The nucleotide sequence provided herein may be mapped to a chromosome or specific regions of a chromosome using well known genetic and/or chromosomal mapping techniques. These techniques include in situ hybridization, linkage analysis against known chromosomal markers, hybridization screening with libraries or flow-sorted chromosomal preparations specific to known chromosomes, and the like. The technique of fluorescent in situ hybridization of chromosome spreads has been described, among other places, in Verma et al (1988) Human Chromosomes: A Manual of Basic Techniques, Pergamon Press, New York NY.

Fluorescent *in situ* hybridization of chromosomal preparations and other physical chromosome mapping techniques may be correlated with additional genetic map data. Examples of genetic map data can be found in the 1994 Genome Issue of Science (265:1981f). Correlation between the location of a nucleic acid on a physical chromosomal map and a specific disease (or predisposition to a specific disease) may help delimit the region of DNA associated with that genetic disease. The nucleotide sequences of the subject invention may be used to detect differences in gene sequences between normal, carrier or affected individuals.

4.17 PREPARATION OF SUPPORT BOUND OLIGONUCLEOTIDES

Oligonucleotides, i.e., small nucleic acid segments, may be readily prepared by, for example, directly synthesizing the oligonucleotide by chemical means, as is commonly practiced using an automated oligonucleotide synthesizer.

Support bound oligonucleotides may be prepared by any of the methods known to those of skill in the art using any suitable support such as glass, polystyrene or Teflon. One strategy is to precisely spot oligonucleotides synthesized by standard synthesizers. Immobilization can be achieved using passive adsorption (Inouye & Hondo, 1990 J. Clin Microbiol 28(6) 1462-72); using UV light (Nagata *et al.*, 1985; Dahlen *et al.*, 1987; Morrissey & Collins, Mol. Cell Probes 1989 3(2) 189-207) or by covalent binding of base modified DNA (Keller *et al.*, 1988; 1989); all references being specifically incorporated herein.

Another strategy that may be employed is the use of the strong biotin-streptavidin interaction as a linker. For example, Broude *et al.* (1994) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 91(8) 3072-6 describe the use of biotinylated probes, although these are duplex probes, that are immobilized on streptavidin-coated magnetic beads. Streptavidin-coated beads may be purchased from Dynal, Oslo. Of course, this same linking chemistry is applicable to coating any surface with streptavidin. Biotinylated probes may be purchased from various sources, such as, e.g., Operon Technologies (Alameda, CA).

Nunc Laboratories (Naperville, IL) is also selling suitable material that could be used. Nunc Laboratories have developed a method by which DNA can be covalently bound to the microwell surface termed CovaLink NH. CovaLink NH is a polystyrene surface grafted with secondary amino groups (>NH) that serve as bridge-heads for further covalent coupling. CovaLink Modules may be purchased from Nunc Laboratories. DNA molecules may be bound to CovaLink exclusively at the 5'-end by a phosphoramidate bond, allowing immobilization of more than 1 pmol of DNA (Rasmussen *et al.*, (1991) *Anal Biochem* 198(1) 138-42.

The use of CovaLink NH strips for covalent binding of DNA molecules at the 5'-end has been described (Rasmussen *et al.*, 1991). In this technology, a phosphoramidate bond is employed (Chu *et al.*, 1983 *Nucleic Acids* 11(18) 6513-29). This is beneficial as immobilization using only a single covalent bond is preferred. The phosphoramidate bond joins the DNA to the CovaLink NH secondary amino groups that are positioned at the end of spacer arms covalently grafted onto the polystyrene surface through a 2 nm long spacer arm. To link an oligonucleotide to CovaLink NH via an phosphoramidate bond, the oligonucleotide terminus must have a 5'-end phosphate group. It is, perhaps, even possible for biotin to be covalently bound to CovaLink and then streptavidin used to bind the probes.

More specifically, the linkage method includes dissolving DNA in water (7.5 ng/ul) and denaturing for 10 min. at 95°C and cooling on ice for 10 min. Ice-cold 0.1 M 1-methylimidazole, pH 7.0 (1-MeIm₇), is then added to a final concentration of 10 mM 1-MeIm₇. A ss DNA solution is then dispensed into CovaLink NH strips (75 ul/well) standing on ice.

Carbodiimide 0.2 M 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide(EDC), dissolved in 10 mM 1-MeIm₇, is made fresh and 25 ul added per well. The strips are incubated for 5 hours at 50°C. After incubation the strips are washed using, e.g., Nunc-Immuno Wash; first the wells are washed 3 times, then they are soaked with washing solution for 5 min., and finally they are washed 3 times (where in the washing solution is 0.4 N NaOH, 0.25% SDS heated to 50°C).

It is contemplated that a further suitable method for use with the present invention is that described in PCT Patent Application WO 90/03382 (Southern & Maskos), incorporated herein by reference. This method of preparing an oligonucleotide bound to a support involves attaching a nucleoside 3'-reagent through the phosphate group by a covalent phosphodiester link to aliphatic hydroxyl groups carried by the support. The oligonucleotide is then synthesized on the supported nucleoside and protecting groups removed from the synthetic oligonucleotide chain under standard conditions that do not cleave the oligonucleotide from the support. Suitable reagents include nucleoside phosphoramidite and nucleoside hydrogen phosphate.

An on-chip strategy for the preparation of DNA probe for the preparation of DNA probe arrays may be employed. For example, addressable laser-activated photodeprotection may be employed in the chemical synthesis of oligonucleotides directly on a glass surface, as described by Fodor *et al.* (1991) Science 251(4995) 767-73, incorporated herein by reference. Probes may also
5 be immobilized on nylon supports as described by Van Ness *et al.* (1991) Nucleic Acids Res. 19(12) 3345-50; or linked to Teflon using the method of Duncan & Cavalier (1988) Anal Biochem 169(1) 104-8; all references being specifically incorporated herein.

To link an oligonucleotide to a nylon support, as described by Van Ness *et al.* (1991), requires activation of the nylon surface via alkylation and selective activation of the 5'-amine of
10 oligonucleotides with cyanuric chloride.

One particular way to prepare support bound oligonucleotides is to utilize the light-generated synthesis described by Pease *et al.*, (1994) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 91(11) 5022-6. These authors used current photolithographic techniques to generate arrays of immobilized oligonucleotide probes (DNA chips). These methods, in which light is used to direct the synthesis
15 of oligonucleotide probes in high-density, miniaturized arrays, utilize photolabile 5'-protected *N*-acyl-deoxynucleoside phosphoramidites, surface linker chemistry and versatile combinatorial synthesis strategies. A matrix of 256 spatially defined oligonucleotide probes may be generated in this manner.

4.18 PREPARATION OF NUCLEIC ACID FRAGMENTS

The nucleic acids may be obtained from any appropriate source, such as cDNAs, genomic DNA, chromosomal DNA, microdissected chromosome bands, cosmid or YAC inserts, and RNA, including mRNA without any amplification steps. For example, Sambrook *et al.* (1989) describes three protocols for the isolation of high molecular weight DNA from mammalian cells (p. 9.14-9.23).
20

DNA fragments may be prepared as clones in M13, plasmid or lambda vectors and/or prepared directly from genomic DNA or cDNA by PCR or other amplification methods. Samples may be prepared or dispensed in multiwell plates. About 100-1000 ng of DNA samples may be prepared in 2-500 µl of final volume.
25

The nucleic acids would then be fragmented by any of the methods known to those of skill in the art including, for example, using restriction enzymes as described at 9.24-9.28 of Sambrook *et al.* (1989), shearing by ultrasound and NaOH treatment.
30

Low pressure shearing is also appropriate, as described by Schrieffer *et al.* (1990) Nucleic Acids Res. 18(24) 7455-6. In this method, DNA samples are passed through a small French

pressure cell at a variety of low to intermediate pressures. A lever device allows controlled application of low to intermediate pressures to the cell. The results of these studies indicate that low-pressure shearing is a useful alternative to sonic and enzymatic DNA fragmentation methods.

One particularly suitable way for fragmenting DNA is contemplated to be that using the two
5 base recognition endonuclease, *Cvi*JI, described by Fitzgerald *et al.* (1992) *Nucleic Acids Res.*
20(14) 3753-62. These authors described an approach for the rapid fragmentation and fractionation
of DNA into particular sizes that they contemplated to be suitable for shotgun cloning and
sequencing.

The restriction endonuclease *Cvi*JI normally cleaves the recognition sequence PuGCPy
10 between the G and C to leave blunt ends. Atypical reaction conditions, which alter the specificity of
this enzyme (*Cvi*JI**), yield a quasi-random distribution of DNA fragments from the small
molecule pUC19 (2688 base pairs). Fitzgerald *et al.* (1992) quantitatively evaluated the
randomness of this fragmentation strategy, using a *Cvi*JI** digest of pUC19 that was size
fractionated by a rapid gel filtration method and directly ligated, without end repair, to a lac Z minus
15 M13 cloning vector. Sequence analysis of 76 clones showed that *Cvi*JI** restricts pyGCPy and
PuGCPu, in addition to PuGCPy sites, and that new sequence data is accumulated at a rate
consistent with random fragmentation.

As reported in the literature, advantages of this approach compared to sonication and
agarose gel fractionation include: smaller amounts of DNA are required (0.2-0.5 ug instead of 2-5
20 ug); and fewer steps are involved (no preligation, end repair, chemical extraction, or agarose gel
electrophoresis and elution are needed).

Irrespective of the manner in which the nucleic acid fragments are obtained or prepared, it is
important to denature the DNA to give single stranded pieces available for hybridization. This is
achieved by incubating the DNA solution for 2-5 minutes at 80-90°C. The solution is then cooled
25 quickly to 2°C to prevent renaturation of the DNA fragments before they are contacted with the
chip. Phosphate groups must also be removed from genomic DNA by methods known in the art.

4.19 PREPARATION OF DNA ARRAYS

Arrays may be prepared by spotting DNA samples on a support such as a nylon membrane.
Spotting may be performed by using arrays of metal pins (the positions of which correspond to an
array of wells in a microtiter plate) to repeated by transfer of about 20 nl of a DNA solution to a
30 nylon membrane. By offset printing, a density of dots higher than the density of the wells is
achieved. One to 25 dots may be accommodated in 1 mm², depending on the type of label used. By
avoiding spotting in some preselected number of rows and columns, separate subsets (subarrays)

may be formed. Samples in one subarray may be the same genomic segment of DNA (or the same gene) from different individuals, or may be different, overlapped genomic clones. Each of the subarrays may represent replica spotting of the same samples. In one example, a selected gene segment may be amplified from 64 patients. For each patient, the amplified gene segment may be in one 96-well plate (all 96 wells containing the same sample). A plate for each of the 64 patients is prepared. By using a 96-pin device, all samples may be spotted on one 8 x 12 cm membrane. Subarrays may contain 64 samples, one from each patient. Where the 96 subarrays are identical, the dot span may be 1 mm² and there may be a 1 mm space between subarrays.

Another approach is to use membranes or plates (available from NUNC, Naperville, Illinois) which may be partitioned by physical spacers e.g. a plastic grid molded over the membrane, the grid being similar to the sort of membrane applied to the bottom of multiwell plates, or hydrophobic strips. A fixed physical spacer is not preferred for imaging by exposure to flat phosphor-storage screens or x-ray films.

The present invention is illustrated in the following examples. Upon consideration of the present disclosure, one of skill in the art will appreciate that many other embodiments and variations may be made in the scope of the present invention. Accordingly, it is intended that the broader aspects of the present invention not be limited to the disclosure of the following examples. The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the exemplified embodiments which are intended as illustrations of single aspects of the invention, and compositions and methods which are functionally equivalent are within the scope of the invention. Indeed, numerous modifications and variations in the practice of the invention are expected to occur to those skilled in the art upon consideration of the present preferred embodiments. Consequently, the only limitations which should be placed upon the scope of the invention are those which appear in the appended claims.

All references cited within the body of the instant specification are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

5. EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1

Isolation of SEQ ID NO:1 – 21 from a cDNA Libraries of Human Cells

A plurality of novel nucleic acids were obtained from a cDNA library prepared from human fetal liver spleen, ovary, adult brain, lung tumor, spinal cord, cervix, ovary, endothelial cells, umbilical cord, lymphocyte, lung fibroblast, fetal brain, and testis, using standard PCR, sequencing by hybridization sequence signature analysis, and Sanger sequencing techniques. The inserts of the library were amplified with PCR using primers specific for vector sequences

flanking the inserts. These samples were spotted onto nylon membranes and interrogated with oligonucleotide probes to give sequence signatures. The clones were clustered into groups of similar or identical sequences, and single representative clones were selected from each group for gel sequencing. The 5' sequence of the amplified inserts was then deduced using the reverse
 5 M13 sequencing primer in a typical Sanger sequencing protocol. PCR products were purified and subjected to fluorescent dye terminator cycle sequencing. Single-pass gel sequencing was done using a 377 Applied Biosystems (ABI) sequencer. These inserts was identified as a novel sequence not previously obtained from this library and not previously reported in public
 10 databases. These sequences are designated as SEQ ID NO: 1-21 in the attached sequence listing.

EXAMPLE 2

ASSEMBLAGE OF SEQ ID NO: 22 and 24

The novel nucleic acids (SEQ ID NO: 22 and 24) of the invention were assembled from sequences that were obtained from a cDNA library by methods described in Example 1 above. The
 15 final sequences were assembled using the EST sequences as seed. Then a recursive algorithm was used to extend the seed into an extended assemblage, by pulling additional sequences from Hyseq's database containing EST sequences that belong to this assemblage. The algorithm terminated when a complete contig was assembled. Inclusion of component sequences into the assemblage was based on a BLASTN hit to the extending assemblage with BLAST score greater than 300 and
 20 percent identity greater than 95%.

The nearest neighbor result for the assembled sequence (SEQ ID NO. 22 or 24) was obtained by a FASTA version 3 search against Genpept release 114, using Fastxy algorithm. Fastxy is an improved version of FASTA alignment which allows in-codon frame shifts. The nearest
 25 neighbor result showed the closest homologue for each assemblage from Genpept (and contains the translated amino acid sequences for which the assemblage encodes). The nearest neighbor result is set forth below:

Accession No.	Description	Smith-Waterman Score	% Identity
Z35597	Unknown weak similarity with sea squirt nidogen precursor protein (blastp score 71); cDNA EST EMBL:	760	36.188

Polypeptides were predicted to be encoded by SEQ ID NO: 22 (or 24) as set forth below. The polypeptides were predicted using a software program called FASTY (available from <http://fasta.bioch.virginia.edu>) which selects a polypeptide based on a comparison of translated novel polynucleotide to known polypeptides (W.R. Pearson, Methods in Enzymology, 183: 63-98 (1990). herein incorporated by reference).

Predicted beginning nucleotide location corresponding to first amino acid residue of amino acid segment	Predicted end nucleotide location corresponding to last amino acid residue of amino acid segment	Amino acid composition of the polypeptide encoded, wherein. (A=Alanine. C=Cysteine. D=Aspartic Acid, E= Glutamic Acid, F=Phenylalanine. G=Glycine, H=Histidine. I=Isoleucine. K=Lysine. L=Leucine. M=Methionine, N=Asparagine. P=Proline, Q=Glutamine. R=Arginine. S=Serine. T=Threonine. V=Valine. W=Tryptophan. Y=Tyrosine. X=Unknown. *=Stop Codon. /=possible nucleotide deletion. \=possible nucleotide insertion)
2669	1388	PRVRPRVRTDHNYYSISRIYGPSDSASRDLWVNID QMEKDKVKIHGILSNTHRQAARVNLSFDFPFY HFLREITVATGGFIYTGEVVHRMLTATQYIAPLM ANFDPSVSRNSTVRYFDNGTALVVQWDHVLQ DNYNLGSFTFQATLLMDGRIIFGYKEIPVLVTQIS STNHPVKVGLSDAFVVVHRIQQIPNVRRTIYEY HRVELQMSKITNISAVEMTPLPTCLQFNRCGPCV SSQIGFNCSWCSKLQRCSSGFDRHRQDWDVSGC PEESKEKMCENTEPVET\FLEPPQP*ERQPPSSGS* LPPE/DAVTSQFPTSLPTEDDTKIALHLKDNGAST DDSAAEKKGGTLHAGLIVGILILVLIVATAILVTV YMYHHPTSAASIFFIERRPSRWPAMKFRRGSGHP AYAEVEPVGEKEGFIVSEQC (SEQ ID NO: 35)

EXAMPLE 3

ASSEMBLAGE OF SEQ ID NO: 27

The novel nucleic acid (SEQ ID NO: 27) of the invention was initially assembled from sequences that were obtained from a cDNA library by methods described in Example 1 above. The

final sequence was assembled using the EST sequences as seed. Then a recursive algorithm was used to extend the seed into an extended assemblage, by pulling additional sequences from Hyseq's database containing EST sequences that belong to this assemblage. The algorithm terminated when a complete contig was assembled. Inclusion of component sequences into the assemblage was
5 based on a BLASTN hit to the extending assemblage with BLAST score greater than 300 and percent identity greater than 95%.

Using this initial sequence, suitable primers were designed for amplification of ESTs that comprise the initial sequence. The products were cloned. The DNA was isolated, cut with appropriate restriction enzymes, ligated, and recloned to generate the full-length contig. The
10 full-length product was then cloned and sequenced using 377 Applied Biosystems (ABI) sequencer. This nucleotide sequence is identical to SEQ ID NO: 27.

Alternatively, the full-length stem cell factor-like DNA was PCR amplified using appropriate primers from Marathon-ready spleen cDNA library (Clontech). The primary PCR product was further amplified using nested PCR primers. The product of the second PCR was
15 sequenced using 377 Applied Biosystems (ABI) sequencer. This product is identical to SEQ ID NO: 27.

EXAMPLE 4

ASSEMBLAGE OF SEQ ID NO: 23, 25, and 28

20 Using PHRAP (Univ. of Washington), full-length gene cDNA sequences and the corresponding protein sequences were generated from the assemblage. Any frame shifts and incorrect stop codons were corrected by hand editing. During editing, the sequence was checked using FASTY and/or BLAST against Genbank (i.e. Genepept release 115). Other computer programs, which may have been used in the editing process, were phredPhrap and Consed
25 (University of Washington) and ed_ready, ed_ext and cg_zip-2 (Hyseq, Inc.).

A polypeptide (SEQ ID NO: 28) was predicted to be encoded by SEQ ID NO: 27 as set forth below. The polypeptide was predicted using a software program called BLASTX which selects a polypeptide based on a comparison of translated novel polynucleotide to known polynucleotides. The initial methionine starts at position 123 of SEQ ID NO: 3 and the putative
30 stop codon, TAA, begins at position 1710 of the nucleotide sequence.

The stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 28 is an approximately 529-amino acid protein with a predicted molecular mass of approximately 59.2-kDa, unglycosylated. Protein database searches with the BLASTP algorithm (Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Evol. 36:290-300 (1993) and Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Biol. 21:403-10 (1990), herein incorporated by

reference) indicate that SEQ ID NO: 28 is homologous to tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein.

Figure 2 shows the BLASTX amino acid sequence alignment between the protein encoded by stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide SEQ ID NO: 28 and tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein SEQ ID NO: 36 (St. Croix et al. Science. 289. 1197-1201), indicating that the two sequences share 72% similarity over 441 amino acid residues and 57% identity over the same 441 amino acid residues.

A predicted approximately thirty-residue signal peptide is encoded from approximately residue 1 through residue 30 of SEQ ID NO: 28 (SEQ ID NO: 30). The extracellular portion is useful on its own. This can be confirmed by expression in mammalian cells and sequencing of the cleaved product. The signal peptide region was predicted using Neural Network SignalP V1.1 program (Nielsen et al. (1997) Int. J. Neur. Syst. 8. 581) (from Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, The Technical University of Denmark), and hydrophobicity analysis using the Kyte/Doolittle algorithm (Kyte and Doolittle (1982) J. Mol. Biol. 157. 105). One of skill in the art will recognize that the cleavage site may be different than that predicted by the computer program. SEQ ID NO: 31 is the peptide resulting when the signal peptide is removed from SEQ ID NO: 28.

A predicted approximately twenty eight-residue transmembrane region is encoded from approximately residue 452 through residue 479 of SEQ ID NO: 28 (SEQ ID NO: 32). It may be confirmed by expression in mammalian cells. The transmembrane region was predicted using Neural Network SignalP V1.1 program (Nielsen et al. (1997) Int. J. Neur. Syst. 8. 581) (from Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, The Technical University of Denmark), and hydrophobicity analysis using the Kyte/Doolittle algorithm (Kyte and Doolittle (1982) J. Mol. Biol. 157. 105). One of skill in the art will recognize that the transmembrane region may be different than that predicted by the computer program.

A polypeptide (SEQ ID NO: 25) was predicted to be encoded by SEQ ID NO: 24 as set forth below. The polypeptide was predicted using a software program called BLASTX which selects a polypeptide based on a comparison of translated novel polynucleotide to known polynucleotides. The initial methionine starts at position 107 of SEQ ID NO:24 and the putative stop codon, TAA, begins at position 1280 of the nucleotide sequence.

The stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 25 (identical to SEQ ID NO: 23) is an approximately 392-amino acid protein with a predicted molecular mass of approximately 50-kDa unglycosylated. Protein database searches with the BLASTP algorithm (Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Evol. 36:290-300 (1993) and Altschul S.F. et al., J. Mol. Biol.

21:403-10 (1990). herein incorporated by reference) indicate that SEQ ID NO: 25 is homologous to tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein.

5 A predicted approximately twenty eight-residue transmembrane region is encoded from approximately residue 315 through residue 342 of SEQ ID NO: 25 (SEQ ID NO: 32). It may be confirmed by expression in mammalian cells. The transmembrane region was predicted using Neural Network SignalP V1.1 program (Nielsen et al. (1997) Int. J. Neur. Syst. 8, 581) (from Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, The Technical University of Denmark), and hydrophobicity analysis using the Kyte/Doolittle algorithm (Kyte and Doolittle (1982) J. Mol. Biol. 157, 105). One of skill in the art will recognize that the transmembrane region may be
10 different than that predicted by the computer program.

EXAMPLE 5

A. CLONING AND EXPRESSION OF SOLUBLE STEM CELL FACTOR-LIKE POLYNUCLEOTIDE (SEQ ID NO: 33) AND POLYPEPTIDE (SEQ ID NO: 34)

15 In order to express soluble stem cell factor-like polypeptide, the full-length stem cell factor-like DNA was PCR amplified from Marathon-ready spleen cDNA library (Clontech). The primary PCR product was further amplified using nested PCR primers. that would generate soluble stem cell factor-like polypeptide when expressed in suitable cell lines. The product of the secondary PCR (SEQ ID NO: 33) was cloned in pCDNA3.1/Myc-His (+) A between EcoRI and XhoI sites. The plasmid encoding soluble stem cell factor-like polypeptide and control
20 vectors were transfected into CHO cells using FuGENE-6 transfection reagent (Roche). Culture medium, cell lysate and the insoluble cell debris fractions were analyzed by SDS-PAGE followed by western blotting with anti myc antibodies. As expected, more than 95% of the soluble stem cell factor-like polypeptide (SEQ ID NO: 34) was found to be secreted and present
25 in the culture medium.

Using similar approach, stable lines of 293 cells expressing SEQ ID NO: 34 are also generated. These were further cloned to select high, moderate and low expressors.

B. EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION OF SEQ ID NO: 34 FROM INSECT AND BACTERIAL CELLS

30

Stem cell factor-like protein was expressed in insect cells as follows:

The C-terminal transmembrane domain truncated version of stem cell factor-like gene (SEQ ID NO: 33) was cloned by PCR into a pIB/V5-His TOPO TA cloning vector (Invitrogen Corporation). The stem cell factor-like DNA in the vector was generated either with a Myc/His

tag or without any tags. Insect cells (High Five TM, Invitrogen) were transfected with the stem cell growth factor-like plasmid DNA containing the tag by using the InsectSelectTM System (Invitrogen). The expression of the stem cell growth factor-like protein was determined by transient expression. The medium containing expressed stem cell growth factor-like protein was separated on SDS-PAGE and stem cell growth factor-like protein was identified by Western blot analysis. For large-scale production of stem cell growth factor-like protein, resistant cells were expanded into flasks containing Ultimate InsectTMSerum-Free medium (Invitrogen). The cells were shaken at ~100 mph at 27 °C for 4 days. The conditioned media containing the protein for purification were collected by centrifugation.

Stem cell factor-like protein was expressed in bacterial cells as follows:

The mature stem cell growth factor-like gene without the transmembrane domain (SEQ ID NO: 33) was cloned into an expression vector (PCR T7/NT-TOPO) from Invitrogen. The resulting plasmid was expressed in E.coli BL-21 (DE 3) pLys strain. Cells were grown in LB broth containing ampicillin (100 µg/mL) at 37 °C. Expression of stem cell growth factor-like protein was then induced with IPTG (1 mM final concentration), and cells were grown for an additional 4 hours and harvested. Analysis of stem cell growth factor-like production by SDS-PAGE and Western blotting was done as detailed above.

Purification of stem cell growth factor-like protein from insect cell cultures was carried out as follows. Insect Ultimate medium containing the His-tagged stem cell growth factor-like was to pH 7.5 by adding appropriate quantity of 1M NaOH. The solution was then supplemented with 1 mM PMSF (final concentration) to prevent the proteolytic cleavage during the purification process. The medium was passed through a 0.2 micron filter (Nalgene Surfactant Free Cellulose Acetate 1000 mL sterile filter unit) to remove particulate material. The resulting solution was concentrated 10-fold and simultaneously equilibrated with 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.5 using a diafiltration cartridge with a membrane cut off size of 10 kDa. The 10-fold concentrated and diafiltered media was loaded onto a Ni-NTA column equilibrated with 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.5. Unretained components were removed by washing the column with 20 mM sodium phosphate pH 7.5 containing 300 mM NaCl and 20 mM Imidazole. The His-tagged stem cell growth factor-like protein was eluted with the same buffer and a linear gradient of imidazole (20-300 mM). The eluted protein was identified as described above. The pooled fractions containing stem cell growth factor-like were equilibrated with PBS buffer using Amicon stircell with a membrane cut off size of 10 kDa. This process also resulted in the removal of imidazole. The protein was then concentrated to approximately 10 mg/mL in PBS buffer for functional studies.

Purification of stem cell growth factor-like protein from bacterial cultures was carried out as follows. *E. coli* cells expressing stem cell growth factor-like as inclusion bodies were extracted with 10 volumes (wt/vol) of extraction buffer (50mM NaPO₄, pH 7.0) and further with buffer containing 6M guanidine hydrochloride in the extraction buffer. The solubilized stem cell growth factor-like protein was fractionated on a Ni-NTA column as described above. The unfolded version of stem cell growth factor-like protein obtained from this affinity purification was allowed to attain a native conformation by incubation with a refolding buffer consisting of DTT and glutathione. Refolded sample was equilibrated with 20mM Tris, 0.1% Tween and concentrated to 100mL (10x conc.) prior to fast-flow liquid chromatography on ion-exchangers Q-sepharose and SP-sepharose. Additional protocols were also developed for appropriate refolding conditions using 8M urea instead of 6M guanidine hydrochloride.

EXAMPLE 6

EXPRESSION OF SEQ ID NO: 33 IN PRIMARY HUMAN CELLS

The product of the secondary nested PCR from Marathon spleen library or any other polynucleotide encoding stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide are cloned into MSCV retroviral vector (Clontech) into suitable cloning sites using appropriate forward and reverse PCR primers. This retroviral vector is then transfected using FUGENE-6 transfection reagent into packaging cell lines to produce suitably large quantities of retrovirus that will have the stem cell growth factor-like DNA cloned in it. Retrovirus containing supernatants are prepared from packaged cell lines and mixed with stromal or stem cells. Upon retrovirus transduction these transduced cells may express the stem cell growth factor-like protein which can then be analyzed as follows:

A. Liquid Culture Assay: Stem cells from hematopoietic or other origins are commercially purchased. 1×10^4 stem cells will be plated in a 96-well plate. 50-200 ng/ml of purified stem cell growth factor-like protein or other suitable growth factors at appropriate concentrations will be added to the stem cells. IL-3 and IL-6 will be added after 5 days of incubation. Cultures are microscopically observed and counted every day. Flow cytometry staining is performed to determine cell lineage differentiation.

B. Stroma-associated Culture Assay: Stromal cells from suitable tissues are obtained from commercial vendors. 1×10^4 stem cells will be co-cultured with 1×10^4 stem cell growth factor-like polynucleotide transduced stromal cells. Cultures are microscopically observed and counted every day. Flow cytometry staining can be performed to determine cell lineage differentiation.

EXAMPLE 7

Expression Study Using SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33

5 The expression of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 in various tissues is analyzed using a semi-quantitative polymerase chain reaction-based technique. Human cDNA libraries are used as sources of expressed genes from tissues of interest (adult bladder, adult brain, adult heart, adult kidney, adult lymph node, adult liver, adult lung, adult ovary, adult placenta, adult rectum, adult spleen, adult testis, bone marrow, thymus, thyroid gland, fetal kidney, fetal liver, fetal liver-spleen, fetal skin, fetal brain, fetal leukocyte and macrophage). Gene-specific primers
10 are used to amplify portions of SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 sequences from the samples. Amplified products are separated on an agarose gel, transferred and chemically linked to a nylon filter. The filter is then hybridized with a radioactively labeled (^{33}P -dCTP) double-stranded probe generated from SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 using a Klenow polymerase, random-prime method. The filters are washed (high stringency) and used to expose
15 a phosphorimaging screen for several hours. Bands indicate the presence of cDNA including SEQ ID NO: 1-22, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33 sequences in a specific library, and thus mRNA expression in the corresponding cell type or tissue.

CLAIMS

5 WE CLAIM:

1. An isolated polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1-21, 24, 26-27, 29, or 33, the translated protein coding portion thereof, the mature protein coding portion thereof, the extracellular portion thereof, or the active domain thereof.
10
2. An isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide with biological activity, which polynucleotide hybridizes to the complement of a polynucleotide of claim 1 under stringent hybridization conditions.
- 15 3. An isolated polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide with biological activity, said polynucleotide having greater than about 90% sequence identity with the polynucleotide of claim 1.
4. The polynucleotide of claim 1 which is a DNA sequence.
20
5. An isolated polynucleotide which comprises the complement of the polynucleotide of claim 1.
6. A vector comprising the polynucleotide of claim 1.
25
7. An expression vector comprising the polynucleotide of claim 1.
8. A host cell genetically engineered to express the polynucleotide of claim 1.
30
9. The host cell of claim 8 wherein the polynucleotide is in operative association with a regulatory sequence that controls expression of the polynucleotide in the host cell.

10. An isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which is at least 80% identical to the amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35, the translated protein coding portion thereof, the mature protein coding portion thereof, the extracellular portion thereof, or the active domain thereof.

5

11. A composition comprising the polypeptide of claim 10 and a carrier.

12. A polypeptide, having stem cell growth factor-like activity, comprising at least ten consecutive amino acids from the polypeptide sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35.

10

13. The polypeptide of claim 12, comprising at least five consecutive amino acids from the polypeptide sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 25, 28, 30-32, 34, or 35.

15

14. A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide according to claim 12.

15. A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide according to claim 13.

20

16. A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide according to claim 10.

17. An antibody specific for the polypeptide of claim 10.

18. A method for detecting the polynucleotide of claim 1 in a sample, comprising:

25

a) contacting the sample with a compound that binds to and forms a complex with the polynucleotide of claim 1 for a period sufficient to form the complex; and

b) detecting the complex, so that if a complex is detected, the polynucleotide of claim 1 is detected.

30

19. A method for detecting the polynucleotide of claim 1 in a sample, comprising:

a) contacting the sample under stringent hybridization conditions with nucleic acid primers that anneal to the polynucleotide of claim 1 under such conditions;

- b) amplifying a product comprising at least a portion of the polynucleotide of claim 1; and
- c) detecting said product and thereby the polynucleotide of claim 1 in the sample.

5

20. The method of claim 19, wherein the polynucleotide comprises an RNA molecule and the method further comprises reverse transcribing an annealed RNA molecule into a cDNA polynucleotide.

10

21. A method for detecting the polypeptide of claim 10 in a sample, comprising:

- a) contacting the sample with a compound that binds to and forms a complex with the polypeptide under conditions and for a period sufficient to form the complex; and
- b) detecting formation of the complex, so that if a complex formation is detected, the polypeptide of claim 10 is detected.

15

22. A method for identifying a compound that binds to the polypeptide of claim 10, comprising:

- a) contacting the compound with the polypeptide of claim 10 under conditions and for a time sufficient to form a polypeptide/compound complex; and
- b) detecting the complex, so that if the polypeptide/compound complex is detected, a compound that binds to the polypeptide of claim 10 is identified.

20

23. A method for identifying a compound that binds to the polypeptide of claim 10, comprising:

25

- a) contacting the compound with the polypeptide of claim 10, in a cell, for a time sufficient to form a polypeptide/compound complex, wherein the complex drives expression of a reporter gene sequence in the cell; and
- b) detecting the complex by detecting reporter gene sequence expression, so that if the polypeptide/compound complex is detected, a compound that binds to the polypeptide of claim 10 is identified.

30

24. A method of producing a stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide, comprising,

- a) culturing the host cell of claim 8 under conditions sufficient to express the polypeptide in said cell; and
- b) isolating the polypeptide from the cell culture or cells of step (a).

5 25. A kit comprising the polypeptide of claim 10.

 26. A nucleic acid array comprising the polynucleotide of claim 1 or a unique segment of the polynucleotide of claim 1 attached to a surface.

10 27. The array of claim 26, wherein the array detects full-matches to the polynucleotide or a unique segment of the polynucleotide of claim 1.

 28. The array of claim 26, wherein the array detects mismatches to the polynucleotide or a unique segment of the polynucleotide of claim 1.

15

 29. A method of treatment of a subject in need of enhanced activity or expression of stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of claim 10 comprising administering to the subject a composition selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) a therapeutic amount of an agonist of said polypeptide;
- 20 (b) a therapeutic amount of the polypeptide; and
- (c) a therapeutic amount of a polynucleotide encoding the polypeptide in a form and under conditions such that the polypeptide is produced, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

25 30. A method of treatment of a subject having need to inhibit activity or expression of stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide of claim 10 comprising administering to the subject a composition selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) a therapeutic amount of an antagonist to said polypeptide;
- (b) a therapeutic amount of a polynucleotide that inhibits the expression of
30 the nucleotide sequence encoding said polypeptide; and
- (c) a therapeutic amount of a polypeptide that competes with the stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide for its ligand and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

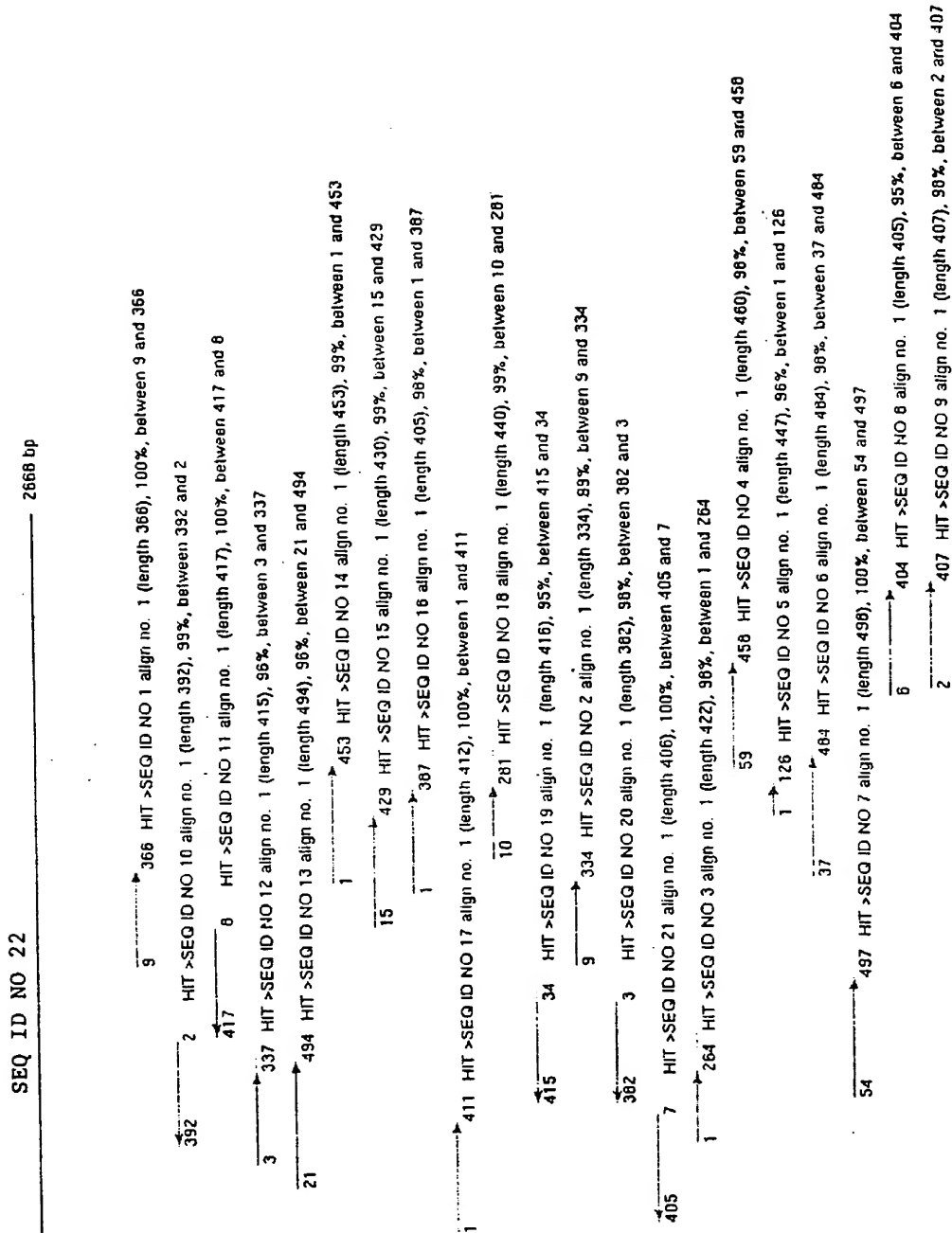


FIG. 1

BLASTP ALIGNMENT OF SEQ ID NO: 28 STEM CELL GROWTH FACTOR-LIKE (IDENTIFIED AS SCGF-LIKE) PROTEIN WITH TUMOR ENDOTHELIAL MARKER 7 PROTEIN SEQ ID NO: 36

Query: Stem cell growth factor-like (SCGF-like) polypeptide (SEQ ID NO: 28)
 Sbjct: gi|9966887 ref|NP_065138.1| tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor gb|AAG00869.1|AF279144_1 (AF279144) tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor (Homo sapiens) (SEQ ID NO: 36)

Length = 502

Score = 1260 (448.6 bits), Expect = 3.5e-128, P = 3.5e-128
 Identities = 252/441 (57%), Positives = 318/441 (72%)

Query: 95 LLLDDGQNNNTQIEEDTDHNTYISRIYGPSDSASRDWVNDQMEKDKVKIHIHILSNTHR 154
 L + D DN T++ ED +H+Y+SR+YGPS+ SR+LWV++ + +VKIH ILSNTHR
 Sbjct: 72 LAMDTLPDNRTRVVED-NHSYVSRLYGSPHSELRWVDAEANRSQVKIHTILSNTHR 130

Query: 155 QAARVNLSEDFPFYGFHFLREITVATGGFIYTGVEVVRHMLTATQYIAPLMANFDPVSRSNS 214
 QA+RV LSFDPFPYGH LR+IT+ATGGFI+ G+V+HRMLTATQY+APLMANF+P S NS
 Sbjct: 131 QASRVVLSDFPFYGHPLRQITATGGFIFMGDVIHRMLTATQYVAPLMANFNPGYSDNS 190

Query: 215 TVRYFDNGTALVVQMDHVHLQDNTYNLGSGFTFOATLLMDGRIIFGYKEIPVLVTQISSTNH 274
 TV YFDNGT VVQMDHV+LQ + GSFTFOA L DGRI+P YKEIP+ V +ISS+ H
 Sbjct: 191 TVRYFDNGTVVVQMDHVYVQWEDKSGFTFOALHIDGRIVPAYKEIPNSVPEISSQH 250

Query: 275 PVKVGLSDAFVVVHRIQIIPNRRRTIYEHVRVQLMSKITNISAVEMTPLPTCLQFNRC 334
 PVK GLSDAF++++ +P RRR+I+EYHR+EL SK+T++SAVE TPLPTCLQ C
 Sbjct: 251 PVKGLSDAFVILNPSDPVPESSRRRSIFEYHRIELDPKVTSMNSAVEFTPLPTCLQHRSC 310

Query: 335 GPCVSSQIGENCSCSKLQRCSSGFDRHRQDWDS GCPESKEKMCENTPEVETSSRTT 393
 C+SS + FNCSSC LQRCSSGFDR+RQ+W + GC +E++ + P RTT
 Sbjct: 311 DACHSSDLTFNCSSMCHVLQRCSSGFDRYRQEMDGTWGCQAQEAEGQDVRL-P---GHRTT 366

Query: 394 TTIGATTTQFRV-----LMTTRAVTSOFTSLPTEDDTKIALHLKONGASTDSSAAEKKG 449
 T+ + T F LTTT +S F SL TEDDTK+ + +G + S + KG
 Sbjct: 367 TS-ASPDTSFSPYDGLTTTS---SSLFIDSLTTEDDTKLNYPAGDGLQNNLSP-KTKG 421

Query: 450 GTLHAGLIVGILVLIVATAILVTVMYVHIHPTSAASIFFIERRPSRPANKFRGSGHP 509
 +H G IVGI++ VL+VA IL +Y+ HPTS A++FFIERRP WPAKKFR H
 Sbjct: 422 TPVHLGTVIGIVLAVLLVAAILAGIYINGHPTSNAAFFIERRPHHWPANKFRSHPDHS 481

Query: 510 AYAEVEPVG-EKEGFIVSEQ 529
 YAEVEP G EKEGF+ +EQC
 Sbjct: 482 TVAEVEPSGHEKEGFMEAEQC 502

FIG. 2

BLASTN 2.0a19MP-WashU [05-Feb-1998] [Build sbl2.5-ultra 01:47:25 05-Feb-1998]

Reference: Gish, Warren (1994-1997). unpublished.
 Altschul, Stephen F., Warren Gish, Webb Miller, Eugene W. Myers, and David J.
 Lipman (1990). Basic local alignment search tool. J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-10.

Notice: this program and its default parameter settings are optimized to find
 nearly identical sequences rapidly. To identify weak similarities encoded in
 nucleic acid, use BLASTX, TBLASTN or TBLASTX.

Query= temporary sequence
 (2668 letters)

Database: temp/seqfile.64767.4560546875
 1 sequences; 3095 total letters.
 Searching done

	High Score	Smallest Sum Probability P(N)	N
Sequences producing High-scoring Segment Pairs:			
temporary sequence	13220	0.0	1

>temporary sequence
 Length = 3095

Minus Strand HSPs:

Score = 13220 (1983.5 bits), Expect = 0.0, P = 0.0
 Identities = 2644/2644 (100%), Positives = 2644/2644 (100%), Strand = Minus / Plus

```

Query: 2644 TACAGACCACAATTACTATATATCTCGAATATATGGTCCATCTGATTCTGCCAGCCGGGA 2585
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 452 TACAGACCACAATTACTATATATCTCGAATATATGGTCCATCTGATTCTGCCAGCCGGGA 511

Query: 2584 TTTATGGGTGAACATAGACCAAAATGGAAAAGATAAAGTGAAGATTCATGGAATATTGTC 2525
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 512 TTTATGGGTGAACATAGACCAAAATGGAAAAGATAAAGTGAAGATTCATGGAATATTGTC 571

Query: 2524 CAATACTCATCGGCAAGCTGCAAGAGTGAATCTGTCCTTCGATTTTCCATTTTATGGCCA 2465
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 572 CAATACTCATCGGCAAGCTGCAAGAGTGAATCTGTCCTTCGATTTTCCATTTTATGGCCA 631

Query: 2464 CTTCTACGTGAAATCACTGTGGCAACCGGGGTTTCATATACACTGGAGAAGTCGTACA 2405
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 632 CTTCTACGTGAAATCACTGTGGCAACCGGGGTTTCATATACACTGGAGAAGTCGTACA 691

Query: 2404 TCGAATGCTAACAGCCACACAGTACATAGCACCTTTAATGGCAAATTTTCGATCCCAGTGT 2345
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 692 TCGAATGCTAACAGCCACACAGTACATAGCACCTTTAATGGCAAATTTTCGATCCCAGTGT 751

Query: 2344 ATCCAGAAATTCAACTGTCAGATATTTTGATAATGGCACAGCACTTGTGGTCCAGTGGGA 2285
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 752 ATCCAGAAATTCAACTGTCAGATATTTTGATAATGGCACAGCACTTGTGGTCCAGTGGGA 811

Query: 2284 CCATGTACATCTCCAGGATAATTATAACCTGGGAAGCTTCACATTCCAGGCAACCCTGCT 2225
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 812 CCATGTACATCTCCAGGATAATTATAACCTGGGAAGCTTCACATTCCAGGCAACCCTGCT 871

Query: 2224 CATGGATGGACGAATCATCTTTGGATACAAAGAAATTCCTGTCTTGGTCACACAGATAAG 2165
          ||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
Sbjct: 872 CATGGATGGACGAATCATCTTTGGATACAAAGAAATTCCTGTCTTGGTCACACAGATAAG 931

Query: 2164 TTCAACCAATCATCCAGTGAAAGTCGGACTGTCCGATGCATTTGTCGTTGTCCACAGGAT 2105

```

Sbjct: 932 TTTCAACCAATCATCCAGTGAAAGTCGGACTGTCCGATGCATTGTGCGTTGCCACAGGAT 991

Query: 2104 CCAACAAATTCCCAATGTTCTGAAGAAGAACAATTTATGAATACCACCGAGTAGAGCTACA 2045

Sbjct: 992 CCAACAAATTCCCAATGTTCTGAAGAAGAACAATTTATGAATACCACCGAGTAGAGCTACA 1051

Query: 2044 AATGTCAAAAATTACCAACATTTCCGGCTGTGGAGATGACCCCATTTACCCACATGCCTCCA 1985

Sbjct: 1052 AATGTCAAAAATTACCAACATTTCCGGCTGTGGAGATGACCCCATTTACCCACATGCCTCCA 1111

Query: 1984 GTTTAACAGATGTGGCCCTGTGTATCTTCTCAGATTGGCTTCAACTGCAGTTGGTGTAG 1925

Sbjct: 1112 GTTTAACAGATGTGGCCCTGTGTATCTTCTCAGATTGGCTTCAACTGCAGTTGGTGTAG 1171

Query: 1924 TAAACTTCAAAGATGTTCCAGTGGATTTGATCGTCATCGGCAGGACTGGGTGGACAGTGG 1865

Sbjct: 1172 TAAACTTCAAAGATGTTCCAGTGGATTTGATCGTCATCGGCAGGACTGGGTGGACAGTGG 1231

Query: 1864 ATGCCCTGAAGAGTCAAAGAGAAGATGTGTGAGAATACAGAACCAGTGGAACTTCTTC 1805

Sbjct: 1232 ATGCCCTGAAGAGTCAAAGAGAAGATGTGTGAGAATACAGAACCAGTGGAACTTCTTC 1291

Query: 1804 TCGAACCACCACAACCATAGGAGCGACAACCACCCAGTTCAGGGTCCTAACTACCACCAG 1745

Sbjct: 1292 TCGAACCACCACAACCATAGGAGCGACAACCACCCAGTTCAGGGTCCTAACTACCACCAG 1351

Query: 1744 AAGAGCAGTGACTTCTCAGTTTCCACCAGCCTCCCTACAGAAGATGATACCAAGATAGC 1685

Sbjct: 1352 AAGAGCAGTGACTTCTCAGTTTCCACCAGCCTCCCTACAGAAGATGATACCAAGATAGC 1411

Query: 1684 ACTACATCTAAAAGATAATGGAGCTTCTACAGATGACAGTGACAGCTGAGAAGAAAGGGGG 1625

Sbjct: 1412 ACTACATCTAAAAGATAATGGAGCTTCTACAGATGACAGTGACAGCTGAGAAGAAAGGGGG 1471

Query: 1624 AACCCCTCCACGCTGGCCTCATCGTTGGAATCCTCATCCTGGTCTCTATTGTAGCCACAGC 1565

Sbjct: 1472 AACCCCTCCACGCTGGCCTCATCGTTGGAATCCTCATCCTGGTCTCTATTGTAGCCACAGC 1531

Query: 1564 CATTCTTGTGACAGTCTATATGTATCACCACCCAACATCAGCAGCCAGCATCTTCTTTAT 1505

Sbjct: 1532 CATTCTTGTGACAGTCTATATGTATCACCACCCAACATCAGCAGCCAGCATCTTCTTTAT 1591

Query: 1504 TGAGAGACGCCCAAGCAGATGGCCTGCGATGAAGTTTAGAAGAGGCTCTGGACATCCTGC 1445

Sbjct: 1592 TGAGAGACGCCCAAGCAGATGGCCTGCGATGAAGTTTAGAAGAGGCTCTGGACATCCTGC 1651

Query: 1444 CTATGCTGAAGTTGAACCAGTTGGAGAGAAAGAAGGCTTTATTGTATCAGAGCAGTGCTA 1385

Sbjct: 1652 CTATGCTGAAGTTGAACCAGTTGGAGAGAAAGAAGGCTTTATTGTATCAGAGCAGTGCTA 1711

Query: 1384 AAATTTCTAGGACAGAACAACACCAGTACTGGTTTACAGGTGTTAAGACTAAAATTTTGC 1325

Sbjct: 1712 AAATTTCTAGGACAGAACAACACCAGTACTGGTTTACAGGTGTTAAGACTAAAATTTTGC 1771

Query: 1324 CTATACCTTTAAGACAAACAAACACACACACAAACAAGCTCTAAGCTGCTGTAGCC 1265

Sbjct: 1772 CTATACCTTTAAGACAAACAAACACACACACAAACAAGCTCTAAGCTGCTGTAGCC 1831

Query: 1264 TGAAGAAGACAAGATTTCTGGACAAGCTCAGCCAGGAAACAAAGGGTAAACAAAAAACT 1205

Sbjct: 1832 TGAAGAAGACAAGATTTCTGGACAAGCTCAGCCAGGAAACAAAGGGTAAACAAAAAACT 1891

Query: 1204 AAAACTTATACAAGATACCATTTTACACTGAACATAGAATTCCCTAGTGGAATGTCATCTA 1145

Sbjct: 1892 AAAACTTATACAAGATACCATTTTACACTGAACATAGAATTCCCTAGTGGAATGTCATCTA 1951

Query: 1144 TAGTTCACTCGGAACATCTCCCGTGGACTTATCTGAAGTATGACAAGATTATAATGCTTT 1085
|||||
Sbjct: 1952 TAGTTCACTCGGAACATCTCCCGTGGACTTATCTGAAGTATGACAAGATTATAATGCTTT 2011

Query: 1084 TGGCTTAGGTGCAGGGTTGCAAAGGGATCAGAAAAAAAATCATAATAAGCTTTAGTT 1025
|||||
Sbjct: 2012 TGGCTTAGGTGCAGGGTTGCAAAGGGATCAGAAAAAAAATCATAATAAGCTTTAGTT 2071

Query: 1024 CATGAGGGATCGACACCTTTGGTTCAAATGTTCTCTGATGTCTCAAAGATAACTGTTTTTC 965
|||||
Sbjct: 2072 CATGAGGGATCGACACCTTTGGTTCAAATGTTCTCTGATGTCTCAAAGATAACTGTTTTTC 2131

Query: 964 CAAAGCCTGAACCTTTCACTCAAAAGAGCAATGATGAATGTCTCAAGATTGCTAAGAAA 905
|||||
Sbjct: 2132 CAAAGCCTGAACCTTTCACTCAAAAGAGCAATGATGAATGTCTCAAGATTGCTAAGAAA 2191

Query: 904 AACAGCCCATGCAAGAGTGAGAACAAACAAAAATAAGAGATTTTCTACATTTTCAAAC 845
|||||
Sbjct: 2192 AACAGCCCATGCAAGAGTGAGAACAAACAAAAATAAGAGATTTTCTACATTTTCAAAC 2251

Query: 844 AGATGTGTGGCAAAGGATGTTGTTTTCTGGTCTAGATCCATCTGTACCAACAAGTTCA 785
|||||
Sbjct: 2252 AGATGTGTGGCAAAGGATGTTGTTTTCTGGTCTAGATCCATCTGTACCAACAAGTTCA 2311

Query: 784 TCACTTTACAGAACGAATCTTTTATCCGTACAGGAGGTTCAAACCATGTCTGCCTCTTC 725
|||||
Sbjct: 2312 TCACTTTACAGAACGAATCTTTTATCCGTACAGGAGGTTCAAACCATGTCTGCCTCTTC 2371

Query: 724 CTTTGTAATGAATGACCTTTCTATGAGCTGTGACAAAATTTCCGAACAATTAGCTAAGGA 665
|||||
Sbjct: 2372 CTTTGTAATGAATGACCTTTCTATGAGCTGTGACAAAATTTCCGAACAATTAGCTAAGGA 2431

Query: 664 TTTGGGAAGAGGGGGTGGCAAACGGGGCTTTCTGTTTTCTGCCTCAGCATGAAAACATC 605
|||||
Sbjct: 2432 TTTGGGAAGAGGGGGTGGCAAACGGGGCTTTCTGTTTTCTGCCTCAGCATGAAAACATC 2491

Query: 604 TGATTTATGCTTTATGGAAGCCTTACCTCCAATCCCCAACTGTTAAGTCCCATGAAACCA 545
|||||
Sbjct: 2492 TGATTTATGCTTTATGGAAGCCTTACCTCCAATCCCCAACTGTTAAGTCCCATGAAACCA 2551

Query: 544 CAGTTGCTCTGGGCTGATGGAACAAAAGGAAACAGTATGAAGAGTTCCTTAATCATTTT 485
|||||
Sbjct: 2552 CAGTTGCTCTGGGCTGATGGAACAAAAGGAAACAGTATGAAGAGTTCCTTAATCATTTT 2611

Query: 484 TGAAACAAAAATGTTAAGGGATTTAAACATATGATTATTTTTAATTTTATGCCTTTTCA 425
|||||
Sbjct: 2612 TGAAACAAAAATGTTAAGGGATTTAAACATATGATTATTTTTAATTTTATGCCTTTTCA 2671

Query: 424 GTACTAAACACCCATTTTCATTGCTGATTCTGTCTAAGAAGCCATTACGTCAGCATGGC 365
|||||
Sbjct: 2672 GTACTAAACACCCATTTTCATTGCTGATTCTGTCTAAGAAGCCATTACGTCAGCATGGC 2731

Query: 364 GATAGAAAGAATGAAAAAACCTGCTGAATCATACAGTAATTTTCTTTAAAGCACATAGT 305
|||||
Sbjct: 2732 GATAGAAAGAATGAAAAAACCTGCTGAATCATACAGTAATTTTCTTTAAAGCACATAGT 2791

Query: 304 AGTTACATAAATATATATATATAAATATATTTTGTGTTATAACTAACACAAGGCAGGATC 245
|||||
Sbjct: 2792 AGTTACATAAATATATATATATAAATATATTTTGTGTTATAACTAACACAAGGCAGGATC 2851

Query: 244 TTGTGACTCTAAGAGTGCCTTTTGTGTCATCAAGACAAAACAGATGCAAGATGCATCACTGC 185
|||||
Sbjct: 2852 TTGTGACTCTAAGAGTGCCTTTTGTGTCATCAAGACAAAACAGATGCAAGATGCATCACTGC 2911

Query: 184 ATTACTTCCATAGAGTTGTAAAATAATCCTTAATATTAGAATATTTTCTGTCACTTAGC 125
|||||
Sbjct: 2912 ATTACTTCCATAGAGTTGTAAAATAATCCTTAATATTAGAATATTTTCTGTCACTTAGC 2971

Query: 124 AAAAGTGGTTCAGTTCATTGCCGCGCCCATCATGTTCTTGACTATTTGATCCACTTTTTC 65
 |||||
 Sbjct: 2972 AAAAGTGGTTCAGTTCATTGCCGCGCCCATCATGTTCTTGACTATTTGATCCACTTTTTC 3031

Query: 64 GTTTATGTCAACCCCTTCCCTCTCTGGCTAAATAAAGTGGATGCAGAAAGCTCCTTAAAT 5
 |||||
 Sbjct: 3032 GTTTATGTCAACCCCTTCCCTCTCTGGCTAAATAAAGTGGATGCAGAAAGCTCCTTAAAT 3091

Query: 4 GGAA 1
 ||||
 Sbjct: 3092 GGAA 3095

Parameters:

V=10

B=5

ctxfactor=2.00

E=10

Query			As Used			Computed		
Strand	MatID	Matrix name	Lambda	K	H	Lambda	K	H
+1	0	+5,-4	0.192	0.173	0.357	same	same	same
		Q=10,R=10	0.104	0.0151	0.0600	n/a	n/a	n/a
-1	0	+5,-4	0.192	0.173	0.357	same	same	same
		Q=10,R=10	0.104	0.0151	0.0600	n/a	n/a	n/a

Query		Strand	MatID	Length	Eff.Length	E	S	W	T	X	E2	S2
+1	0	2668	2668	10.	97	11	n/a	73	0.024	82		
								102	0.43	97		
-1	0	2668	2668	10.	97	11	n/a	73	0.024	82		
								102	0.43	97		

Statistics:

Database: ./temp/seqfile.64767.4560546875

Title: temp/seqfile.64767.4560546875

Release date: unknown

Posted date: 4:36 PM PST Dec 21, 2000

Format: BLAST

of letters in database: 3095

of sequences in database: 1

of database sequences satisfying E: 1

No. of states in DFA: 257 (257 KB)

Total size of DFA: 318 KB (384 KB)

Time to generate neighborhood: 0.02u 0.01s 0.03t Elapsed: 00:00:00

No. of threads or processors used: 1

Search cpu time: 0.02u 0.01s 0.03t Elapsed: 00:00:00

Total cpu time: 0.05u 0.05s 0.10t Elapsed: 00:00:00

Start: Thu Dec 21 16:36:28 2000 End: Thu Dec 21 16:36:28 2000

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Labat, Ivan
 Tang, Y. Tom
 Liu, Chenghua
 Childs, John
 Chao, Cheng-Chi
 Drmanac, Radoje T
 Mize, Nancy
 Lee, Juhi

<120> METHODS AND MATERIALS RELATING TO STEM CELL GROWTH FACTOR-LIKE
 POLYPEPTIDES AND POLYNUCLEOTIDES

<130> HYS-6CIP2

<140> NOT YET ASSIGNED

<141> 2000-11-12

<160> 36

<170> PatentIn version 3.0

<210> 1

<211> 366

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1
 ggcacgagct acatctaaaa gataatggag cttctacaga tgacagtgca gctgagaaga 60
 aagggggaac cctccacgct ggcctcatcg ttggaatcct catcctgggc ctcatgttag 120
 ccacagccat tcttgtgaca gtctatatgt atcaccaccc aacatcagca gccagcatct 180
 tctttattga gagacgcca agcagatggc ctgcgatgaa gtttagaaga ggctctggac 240
 atcctgcta tgctgaagtt gaaccagttg gagagaaaga aggctttatt gtatcagagc 300
 agtgctaaaa tttctaggac agaacaacac cagtactggg ttacaggtgt taagactaaa 360
 attttg 366

<210> 2

<211> 334

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2
 ggcacgagct acatctaaca gataatggag cttctacaga tgacagggca gctgagaaga 60
 aagggggaac cctccacgct ggcctcatcg ttggaatcct catcctgggc ctcatgttag 120
 ccacagccat tcttgtgaca gtctatatgt atcaccaccc aacatcagca gccagcatct 180
 tctttattga gagacgcca agcagatggc ctgcgatgaa gtttagaaga ggctctggac 240
 atcctgcta tgctgaagtt gaaccagttg gagagaaaga aggctttatt gtatcagagc 300

agtgctaaaa tttctaggac agaacaacac cagt

334

<210> 3
 <211> 422
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 3
 cagaaattca actgtcagat attttgataa tggcacagca cttgtggtcc agtgggacca 60
 tgtacatctc caggataatt ataacctggg aagcttcaca ttccaggcaa ccctgctcat 120
 ggatggacga atcatctttg gatacaaaga aattcctgtc ttggtcacac agataagttc 180
 aaccaatcat ccagtgaaag tcggactgtc cgatgcattt gtcgttgtcc acaggatcca 240
 acaaattccc agtacgtaga agaagggcag tcgcaatgag tgagcctctg tgggggtaaa 300
 tttaaaggag attggtctat ggcagctgta cctgaattaa aaaaaaata gctaatacgat 360
 tagctgatta atgcttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 420
 gg 422

<210> 4
 <211> 460
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(460)
 <223> n = A, T, G, or C

<400> 4
 ggcgggaaac tcgatgacca ntagnaagtt cganngccat tagacagtgc ggaggaattc 60
 aaccctttca ctcaaaagag caatgatgaa tgtctcatga tagctaagaa caactagccc 120
 atgcaagagt gagaacaaac acaaaataag agattttcta cattttcaaa acagatgtgt 180
 ggcaaaagga tggtgttttt ctggtctaga tccatctgta ccaacaagtt catcacttta 240
 cagaacgaat ctttttatcc gtacaggagg ttcaaaccat gtctgcctct tcctttgtaa 300
 tgaatgacct ttctatgagc tgtgacaaaa ttccgaaca attagctaag gatttgggaa 360
 gagggggtgg caaacggggc tttctgtttt cctgcctcag catgaaaaca tctgatttat 420
 gctttatgga agccttacct ccaatcccca actgttaaan 460

<210> 5
 <211> 447
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 5
 cggaacatct cccgtggact tatctgaagt atgacaagat tataatgctt ttggcttaag 60
 cgcaggggttg caaagggatc acaaaaaaaaa aatcataata aagctttagt tcatgaggga 120
 tcgaaaaaaaa caacaaaaaaaa aacaaaactg aaataactct ataaaaaaaa aaaaaaagaa 180
 aggtaatgac ttacttttga aaggaataac acactgcctg aaaaaagacc acaaagacct 240
 ggcccaaatt cagaactgtg ttagtgcgga tctccccca gtctcaacat taggaggctc 300
 ctcattcttt gggagatatg aaaacataaa tggagctgtt aacaaggga cgcgccagaa 360
 aatgtgggtt cacctgcaag accaccccca ccattttgtc tctacgtgcc cttgtggata 420
 gtgaatcgct tcattccaac tcccact 447

<210> 6
 <211> 484
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens
 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(484)
 <223> n = A, T, G, or C

<400> 6
 gagggcattg aatgatnacc ctaggccagn gcgnggaat tcgtttacag gtgttaagac 60
 taaaattttg cctatacctt taagacaaac aaactaacac tcacacaaac aagctctaag 120
 ctgctgtagc ctgaagaaga caagatttct ggacaagctc agcccaggaa acaaagggtg 180
 aacaaaaaac taaaacttat acaagatacc atttacctg aacatagaat tccctagtgg 240
 aatgtcatct atagttcact cggaacatct cccgtggact tatctgaagt atgacaagat 300
 tataatgctt ttggcttagg tgcaggggtg caaagggatc agaaaaaaaa atcataataa 360
 agcttttagt catgagggat cgacacctt ggttcaaag ttctctgatg tctcaaagat 420
 aactgttttc caaagcctga accctttcac tcaaaagagc aatgatgaat gtctcaagat 480
 tgct 484

<210> 7
 <211> 498
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens
 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(498)
 <223> n = A, T, G, or C

<400> 7
gcggggnnat tgaaaccttg gagatcgaga ccctagtcag ngtgcnggaa ttccacagat 60
aagttcaacc aatcatccag tgaaagtcgg actgtccgat gcatttgtcg ttgtccacag 120
gatccaacaa attcccaatg ttcgaagaag aacaatttat gaataccacc gagtagagct 180
acaaatgtca aaaattacca acatttcggc tgtggagatg accccattac ccacatgcct 240
ccagtttaac agatgtggcc cctgtgtatc ttctcagatt ggcttcaact gcagttggtg 300
tagtaaaactt caaagatgtt ccagtggtt tgatcgatc cggcaggact ggggtggacag 360
tggtgcct gaagagtcaa aagagaagat gtgtgagaat acagaaccag tggaaacttc 420
ttctcgaacc accacaacca taggagcgac aaccaccag ttcagggtcc taactaccac 480
cagaagagca gtgacttt 498

<210> 8
<211> 405
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 8
ggcgaccgac gcgtccgagg acgcgtgggg aagagggtgt ggcaaacggt tctttctgtt 60
ttcctgcctc agcatgaaaa catctgattt atgctttatg gaagccttac ctccaatccc 120
caactgttaa gtcccatgaa accacagttg ctctgggctg atggaaacaa aaggaaacag 180
tatgaagagt tccttaatca tttttgaaac aaaaatgtta agggatttta aacatatgat 240
tatttttaat tttatgcctt ttcagtacta aacacccatt tcattgctga ttcctggcta 300
agaagccatt cacgtcagca tggcgataga aagaatgaaa aaacctgct gaatcataca 360
gtaattttct ttaaagcaca tagtagctac ataaatatat atatt 405

<210> 9
<211> 407
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 9
ggggaaaagg ggggggcaaa cggggctttc tgttttcttg gctcagcatg aaaacatctg 60
atztatgctt tatggaagcc ttacctcaa tccccactg ttaagtccca tgaaaccaca 120
gttgctctgg gctgatggaa acaaaaggaa acagtatgaa gagttcctta atcatTTTTT 180
aaacaaaaat gttaagggat tttaaacata tgattatttt taattttatg ctttttcagt 240
actaaacacc catttcattg ctgattcctg tctaaaaagc cattcacgtc agcatggcga 300

tagaaagaaa gaaaaaaccc tgctgaatca tacagtaatt ttctttaag cacatagtag 360

ctacataaat atatatatat aaatatattt ttgtttataa ctaacac 407

<210> 10

<211> 392

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 10

aatacactgg ggccacatct gttaaactgg atgcatgtgg gtaatggggt catctccaca 60

gccgaaatgt tggtaatttt tgacatttgt agctctaccc ggtggtattc ataaattggt 120

cttcttcgaa cattgggaat ttgttggtatc ctgtggacaa cgacaaatgc atcggacagt 180

ccgactttca ctggatgatt ggttgaactt atctgtgtga ccaagacagg aatttctttg 240

tatccaaaga tgattcgtcc atccatgagc agggttgcct ggaatgtgaa gcttcccagg 300

ttataattat cctggagatg tacatgggcc cactggacca caagtgtgt gccattatca 360

aaatatctga cagttgaatt tctggatata ct 392

<210> 11

<211> 417

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 11

aatacatggt ggtgatacat atagactgtc acaagaatgg ctgtggctac aatgaggacc 60

aggatgagga ttccaacgat gaggccagcg tggaggggtc cccctttctt ctcagctgca 120

ctgtcatctg tagaagctcc attatctttt agatgtagt ctatcttggt atcatcttct 180

gtagggaggc tgggtggaaa ctgagaagtc actgctcttc tgggtgtagt taggaccctg 240

aactgggtgg ttgtcgtcc tatggttgtg gtggttcgag aagaagtttc cactggttct 300

gtattctcac acatcttctc ttttgactct tcagggcac cactgtccac ccagtcctgc 360

cgatgacgat caaatccact ggaacatctt tgaagtttac tacaccaact gcagttg 417

<210> 12

<211> 415

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 12

cggacgcgtg ggtcgaatgc taacagccac agtacatagc acctttaatg gcaaatttcg 60

atcccagtgt atccagaaat tcaactgtca gatattttga taatggcaca gcacttgtgg 120

tccagtggga ccatgtacat ctccaggata attataacct gggaagcttc acattccagg 180

```

caaccctgct catggatgga cgaatcatct ttggatacaa agaaattcct gtcttggtca    240
cacagataag ttcaaccaat catccagtga aagtcggact gtccgatgca tttgtcgttg    300
tccacaggat ccaacaaatt cccagtacgt aaaagaaggg cagtcgcaat gagtgcgct    360
ctgtgggggt aaatttaaag gagattggtc tatggcagct gtacctgaat taaaa    415

```

<210> 13
 <211> 494
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

```

<400> 13
ccgtcagtgt ggaggaattc gcaagagtga atctgtcctt cgattttcca tattatgggc    60
acttcctacg tgaaatcact gtggcaaccg gcggtttcat atacactgga gaagtcgcac    120
atcgaaggct aacaaccaca cagtacatag cacctttaat aggcaaatat cgatcccagt    180
gtatccagaa attcatctga cagatatttt gataatggca cagcacttgt ggtccagtgg    240
gacctgtac atcttcagga taattataac ctgggaagct tgacattcca ggcgaccctg    300
ctcatggatg gacgaatcat ctttggtac aaagaaattc ctgtcttggc cacacagatc    360
agttcaacca atcatccagt gaaagtcgga ctgtccgatg catttgctgt tgtccacagg    420
atccaacaaa ttccaatgt tcgaagaaga acaatttatg aataccaccg agtagagcta    480
caaatgtcga acat    494

```

<210> 14
 <211> 453
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

```

<400> 14
aagattttcta ggacagaaca acaccagtac tggtttacag gtgttaagac taaaattttg    60
cctatacctt taagacaaac aaacaaacac acacacaaac aagctctaag ctgctgtagc    120
ctgaagaaga caagatttct ggacaagctc agcccaggaa acaaagggtg aacaaaaaac    180
taaaacttat acaagatacc atttacctg aacatagaat tccctagtgg aatgtcatct    240
atagttcact cggaacatct cccgtggact tatctgaagt atgacaagat tataatgctt    300
ttggcttagg tgcaggggtg caaagggatc agaaaaaaaa aatcataata aagctttagt    360
tcatgagga tcgacacctt tggttcaa atgtctctgat gtctcaaaga taactgtttt    420
ccaaagcctg aaccctttca ctcaaaagag caa    453

```

<210> 15
 <211> 430

<212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(430)
 <223> n = A, T, G, or C

<400> 15
 ctgcaggaat tcggcagcag cccaacatca gcagccagca tcttctttat tgagagacgc 60
 ccaagcagat ggcttgcgat gaagtttaga agaggctctg gacatcctgc ctatgctgaa 120
 gttgaaccag ttggagagaa agaaggcttt attgtatcag agcagtgcta aaatttctag 180
 gacagaacaa caccagtact ggtttacagg tgттаagact aaaattttgc ctataccttt 240
 aagacaaaca aacaaacaca cacacaaaca agctctaagc tgctgtagcc tgaagaagac 300
 aagattttctg gacaagctca gcccaggaaa caaagggtaa acaaaaaact aaaacttata 360
 caagatacca ttactactga acatagaatt ccctagtggg atgtcatcta tagttcactc 420
 ggaacatctn 430

<210> 16
 <211> 405
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(405)
 <223> n = A, T, G, or C

<400> 16
 agagaaagaa ggctttattg tatcagagca gtgctaaaat ttctaggaca gaacaacacc 60
 agtactgggtt tacagggtgtt aagactaaaa ttttgcctat acctttaaga caaacaacaa 120
 aacacacaca caaacaagct ctaagctgct gtagcctgaa gaagacaaga tttctggaca 180
 agctcagccc aggaacaaca gggtaaaca aaaactaaaa cttatacaag ataccattta 240
 cactgaacat agaattccct agtggaatgt catctatagt tcactcggaa catctcccgt 300
 ggacttatct gaagtatgac aagattataa tgcttttggc ttatgtgcag ggttgcaaag 360
 ggatcagaan aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaagggggg gcggt 405

<210> 17
 <211> 412
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(412)
 <223> n = A, T, G, or C

<400> 17
 cccacgcgtc cgcccacgcg tccgtacaga ccacaattac tatatatctc gaatatatgg 60
 tccatctgat tctgccagcc gggatttatg ggtgaacata gaccaaattg aaaaagataa 120
 agtgaagatt catggaatat tgtccaatac tcatcggaac gctgcaagag tgaatctgtc 180
 cttcgatttt ccattttatg gccacttctt acgtgaaatc actgtggcaa ccggggggtt 240
 catatacact ggagaagtcg tacatcgaat gctaacagcc acacagtaca tagcaccttt 300
 aatggcaaat ttcgatccca gtgtatccag aaattcaact gtcagatatt ttgataatgg 360
 cacagcactt gtgggtccagt gggaccatgt acatctccag gataattata an 412

<210> 18
 <211> 440
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(440)
 <223> n = A, T, G, or C

<400> 18
 gaattcggca cgagctctaa gctgctgtag cctgaagaag acaagatttc tggacaagct 60
 cagcccagga aacaaagggg aaacaaaaaa ctaaaactta tacaagatac catttacact 120
 gaacatagaa ttccctagtg gaatgtcatc tatagttcac tcggaacatc tcccgtaggac 180
 ttatctgaag tatgacaaga ttataatgct tttggcttag gtgcagggtt gcaaagggat 240
 cagaaaaaaaa aaatcataat aaagcttttag ttcattgaggg aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaacc 300
 tcggggggggg cccggggccc catttccctt tatagggggc ggtataacaa tccctggggc 360
 gcggtttaac accgccggga cgggaaaacc cctgggggtac ccacttaaa tccctttgga 420
 caaaaaaann annagggcgg 440

<210> 19
 <211> 416
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 19
 gttgccgatg gggaagaatc acagcgcccg caatacatgg gtctgtattc tcacacatct 60

tttcttttga ctcttcaggg catccactgt ccacgggggc cttgtcgatg acgatcaa	120
ccactggaac atctttgaag ttactacac caactgcagt tgaagccaat ctgagaagat	180
acacaggggc cacatctgtt aaactggagg catgtgggta atgggggtcat ctccacagcc	240
gaaatgttgg taatttttga catttgtagc tctactcggg ggtattcata aattgttctt	300
ctttcaacat tgggaatttg ctggatcctg gggacaacga caaatgcatt ggacaggccg	360
actttcactg gatgaatgga tgaacttata tgggggagca agacaggaat ttcttg	416

<210> 20
 <211> 382
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 20	
aatacatggg tctgattctc acacatcttc tcttttgact cttcagggca tccactgtcc	60
accagtccc gccgatgacg atcaaatacca ctggaacatc tttgaagttt actacaccaa	120
ctgcagttga agccaatctg agaagataca caggggccac atctgttaaa ctggaggcat	180
gtgggtaatg gggcatctc cacagccgaa atgttggtta tttttgacat ttgtagctct	240
actcgggtgt attcataaat tgttcttctt cgaacattgg gaatttgttg gatcctgtgg	300
acaacgacaa atgcatcgga cagtcgact ttcactggat gattgggtga acttatctgt	360
gggaccaaga caggaatttc tt	382

<210> 21
 <211> 406
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 21	
aatacatgcc tggaatgtga agcttcccag gttataatta tcttgagat gtacatgggc	60
ccactggacc acaagtgtg tgccattatc aaaatatctg acagttgaat ttctggatac	120
actgggatcg aaatttgcca ttaaagggtgc tatgtactgt gtggctgtta gcattcgatg	180
tacgacttct ccagtgtata tgaaaccccc ggttgccaca gtgatttcac gtaggaagtg	240
gccataaaat ggaaaatcga aggacagatt cactcttgca gcttgccgat gagtattgga	300
caatattcca tgaatcttca ctttatcttt ttccatttgg tctatgttca ccataaatac	360
ccggctggca gaatcagatg gaccatatat tcgagatata tagtag	406

<210> 22
 <211> 2668
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 22
 cccacgcgtc cgcccacgcg tccgtacaga ccacaattac tatatatctc gaatatatgg 60
 tccatctgat tctgccagcc gggatttatg ggtgaacata gaccaaattg aaaaagataa 120
 agtgaagatt catggaatat tgtccaatac tcatcgga gctgcaagag tgaatctgtc 180
 cttcgatttt ccattttatg gccacttcc acgtgaaatc actgtggcaa ccggggggtt 240
 catatacact ggagaagtcg tacatcgaat gctaacagcc acacagtaca tagcaccttt 300
 aatggcaa at ttcgatccca gtgtatccag aaattcaact gtcagatatt ttgataatgg 360
 cacagcactt gtgggtccagt gggaccatgt acatctccag gataattata acctgggaag 420
 cttcacattc caggcaaccc tgctcatgga tggacgaatc atctttggat acaaagaaat 480
 tcctgtcttg gtcacacaga taagttcaac caatcatcca gtgaaagtcg gactgtccga 540
 tgcatttgtc gttgtccaca ggatccaaca aattccaat gttcgaagaa gaacaattta 600
 tgaataccac cgagtagagc taaaaatgtc aaaaattacc aacatttcgg ctgtggagat 660
 gacccatta cccacatgcc tccagtttaa cagatgtggc ccctgtgtat cttctcagat 720
 tggcttcaac tgcagttggg ttagtaaaact tcaaagatgt tccagtggat ttgatcgtca 780
 tcggcaggac tgggtggaca gtggatgccc tgaagagtca aaagagaaga tgtgtgagaa 840
 tacagaacca gtggaaactt cttctcgaac caccacaacc ataggagcga caaccacca 900
 gttcagggtc ctaactacca ccagaagagc agtgacttct cagtttccca ccagcctccc 960
 tacagaagat gataccaaga tagcactaca tctaaaagat aatggagctt ctacagatga 1020
 cagtgcagct gagaagaaag ggggaacctt ccacgctggc ctcacgttg gaatcctcat 1080
 cctggctctc attgtagcca cagccattct tgtgacagtc tatatgtatc accaccaac 1140
 atcagcagcc agcatcttct ttattgagag acgccaagc agatggcctg cgatgaagtt 1200
 tagaagaggc tctggacatc ctgcctatgc tgaagttgaa ccagttggag agaaagaagg 1260
 ctttattgta tcagagcagt gctaaaattt ctaggacaga acaacaccag tactggttta 1320
 caggtgttaa gactaaaatt ttgcctatac ctttaagaca aacaaacaaa cacacacaca 1380
 aacaagctct aagctgctgt agcctgaaga agacaagatt tctggacaag ctcagcccag 1440
 gaaacaaagg gtaaacaaaa aactaaaact tatacaagat accatttaca ctgaacatag 1500
 aattccctag tggaatgtca tctatagttc actcgggaaca tctcccgtag acttatctga 1560
 agtatgacaa gattataatg cttttggctt aggtgcaggg ttgcaaaggg atcagaaaaa 1620
 aaaaatcata ataaagcttt agttcatgag ggatcgacac ctttggttca aatgttctct 1680
 gatgtctcaa agataactgt tttccaaagc ctgaaccctt tcaactcaaaa gagcaatgat 1740

```

gaatgtctca agattgctaa gaaaaacagc ccatgcaaga gtgagaacaa acacaaaata 1800
agagattttc tacattttca aaacagatgt gtggcaaaag gatgttggtt ttctgggtcta 1860
gatccatctg taccaacaag ttcatactt tacagaacga atctttttat ccgtacagga 1920
ggttcaaacc atgtctgcct ctcccttgt aatgaatgac ctttctatga gctgtgacaa 1980
aatttccgaa caattagcta aggatgtggg aagagggggg ggcaaacggg gctttctgtt 2040
ttctgctctc agcatgaaaa catctgattt atgctttatg gaagccttac ctccaatccc 2100
caactgttaa gtcccatgaa accacagttg ctctgggctg atggaaacaa aaggaaacag 2160
tatgaagagt tccttaatca tttttgaaac aaaaatgtta agggatttta aacatatgat 2220
tatttttaat tttatgcctt ttcagtacta aacacccatt tcattgctga ttctgtctta 2280
agaagccatt cacgtcagca tggcgataga aagaatgaaa aaacctgct gaatcataca 2340
gtaattttct ttaaagcaca tagtagttac ataaatatat atatataaat atatttttgt 2400
ttataactaa cacaaggcag gatcttgta ctctaagagt gcgtttgtc atcaagacaa 2460
aacagatgca agatgcatca ctgcattact tccatagagt tgtaaaataa tccttaatat 2520
tagaatattt ttctgtcact tagcaaaagt gggtcagttc attgccgcgc ccatcatgtt 2580
cttgactatt tgatccactt tttcgtttat gtcaaccctt tccctctctg gctaaataaa 2640
gtggatgcag aaagctcctt aaatggaa 2668

```

<210> 23
 <211> 392
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 23

Met Glu Lys Asp Lys Val Lys Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His
 1 5 10 15

Arg Gln Ala Ala Arg Val Asn Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly
 20 25 30

His Phe Leu Arg Glu Ile Thr Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Tyr Thr
 35 40 45

Gly Glu Val Val His Arg Met Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr Ile Ala Pro
 50 55 60

Leu Met Ala Asn Phe Asp Pro Ser Val Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr Val Arg
 65 70 75 80

Tyr Phe Asp Asn Gly Thr Ala Leu Val Val Gln Trp Asp His Val His
 85 90 95

Leu Gln Asp Asn Tyr Asn Leu Gly Ser Phe Thr Phe Gln Ala Thr Leu
 100 105 110
 Leu Met Asp Gly Arg Ile Ile Phe Gly Tyr Lys Glu Ile Pro Val Leu
 115 120 125
 Val Thr Gln Ile Ser Ser Thr Asn His Pro Val Lys Val Gly Leu Ser
 130 135 140
 Asp Ala Phe Val Val Val His Arg Ile Gln Gln Ile Pro Asn Val Arg
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Arg Thr Ile Tyr Glu Tyr His Arg Val Glu Leu Gln Met Ser Lys
 165 170 175
 Ile Thr Asn Ile Ser Ala Val Glu Met Thr Pro Leu Pro Thr Cys Leu
 180 185 190
 Gln Phe Asn Arg Cys Gly Pro Cys Val Ser Ser Gln Ile Gly Phe Asn
 195 200 205
 Cys Ser Trp Cys Ser Lys Leu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ser Gly Phe Asp Arg
 210 215 220
 His Arg Gln Asp Trp Val Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Glu Glu Ser Lys Glu
 225 230 235 240
 Lys Met Cys Glu Asn Thr Glu Pro Val Glu Thr Ser Ser Arg Thr Thr
 245 250 255
 Thr Thr Ile Gly Ala Thr Thr Thr Gln Phe Arg Val Leu Thr Thr Thr
 260 265 270
 Arg Arg Ala Val Thr Ser Gln Phe Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro Thr Glu Asp
 275 280 285
 Asp Thr Lys Ile Ala Leu His Leu Lys Asp Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Asp
 290 295 300
 Asp Ser Ala Ala Glu Lys Lys Gly Gly Thr Leu His Ala Gly Leu Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Val Gly Ile Leu Ile Leu Val Leu Ile Val Ala Thr Ala Ile Leu Val
 325 330 335
 Thr Val Tyr Met Tyr His His Pro Thr Ser Ala Ala Ser Ile Phe Phe
 340 345 350
 Ile Glu Arg Arg Pro Ser Arg Trp Pro Ala Met Lys Phe Arg Arg Gly
 355 360 365
 Ser Gly His Pro Ala Tyr Ala Glu Val Glu Pro Val Gly Glu Lys Glu
 370 375 380
 Gly Phe Ile Val Ser Glu Gln Cys
 385 390

<210> 24

<211> 2668

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (107)..(1282)

<400> 24

cccacgcgtc cgcccacgcg tccgtacaga ccacaattac tatatatctc gaatatatgg 60

tccatctgat tctgccagcc gggatttatg ggtgaacata gaccaa atg gaa aaa 115
 Met Glu Lys
 1

gat aaa gtg aag att cat gga ata ttg tcc aat act cat cgg caa gct 163
 Asp Lys Val Lys Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His Arg Gln Ala
 5 10 15

gca aga gtg aat ctg tcc ttc gat ttt cca ttt tat ggc cac ttc cta 211
 Ala Arg Val Asn Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly His Phe Leu
 20 25 30 35

cgt gaa atc act gtg gca acc ggg ggt ttc ata tac act gga gaa gtc 259
 Arg Glu Ile Thr Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Tyr Thr Gly Glu Val
 40 45 50

gta cat cga atg cta aca gcc aca cag tac ata gca cct tta atg gca 307
 Val His Arg Met Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr Ile Ala Pro Leu Met Ala
 55 60 65

aat ttc gat ccc agt gta tcc aga aat tca act gtc aga tat ttt gat 355
 Asn Phe Asp Pro Ser Val Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr Val Arg Tyr Phe Asp
 70 75 80

aat ggc aca gca ctt gtg gtc cag tgg gac cat gta cat ctc cag gat 403
 Asn Gly Thr Ala Leu Val Val Gln Trp Asp His Val His Leu Gln Asp
 85 90 95

aat tat aac ctg gga agc ttc aca ttc cag gca acc ctg ctc atg gat 451
 Asn Tyr Asn Leu Gly Ser Phe Thr Phe Gln Ala Thr Leu Leu Met Asp
 100 105 110 115

gga cga atc atc ttt gga tac aaa gaa att cct gtc ttg gtc aca cag 499
 Gly Arg Ile Ile Phe Gly Tyr Lys Glu Ile Pro Val Leu Val Thr Gln
 120 125 130

ata agt tca acc aat cat cca gtg aaa gtc gga ctg tcc gat gca ttt 547
 Ile Ser Ser Thr Asn His Pro Val Lys Val Gly Leu Ser Asp Ala Phe
 135 140 145

gtc gtt gtc cac agg atc caa caa att ccc aat gtt cga aga aga aca 595
 Val Val Val His Arg Ile Gln Gln Ile Pro Asn Val Arg Arg Arg Thr
 150 155 160

att tat gaa tac cac cga gta gag cta caa atg tca aaa att acc aac 643
 Ile Tyr Glu Tyr His Arg Val Glu Leu Gln Met Ser Lys Ile Thr Asn
 165 170 175

att tcg gct gtg gag atg acc cca tta ccc aca tgc ctc cag ttt aac 691

Ile Ser Ala Val Glu Met Thr Pro Leu Pro Thr Cys Leu Gln Phe Asn	
180 185 190 195	
aga tgt ggc ccc tgt gta tct tct cag att ggc ttc aac tgc agt tgg	739
Arg Cys Gly Pro Cys Val Ser Ser Gln Ile Gly Phe Asn Cys Ser Trp	
200 205 210	
tgt agt aaa ctt caa aga tgt tcc agt gga ttt gat cgt cat cgg cag	787
Cys Ser Lys Leu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ser Gly Phe Asp Arg His Arg Gln	
215 220 225	
gac tgg gtg gac agt gga tgc cct gaa gag tca aaa gag aag atg tgt	835
Asp Trp Val Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Glu Glu Ser Lys Glu Lys Met Cys	
230 235 240	
gag aat aca gaa cca gtg gaa act tct tct cga acc acc aca acc ata	883
Glu Asn Thr Glu Pro Val Glu Thr Ser Ser Arg Thr Thr Thr Thr Ile	
245 250 255	
gga gcg aca acc acc cag ttc agg gtc cta act acc acc aga aga gca	931
Gly Ala Thr Thr Thr Gln Phe Arg Val Leu Thr Thr Thr Arg Arg Ala	
260 265 270 275	
gtg act tct cag ttt ccc acc agc ctc cct aca gaa gat gat acc aag	979
Val Thr Ser Gln Phe Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro Thr Glu Asp Asp Thr Lys	
280 285 290	
ata gca cta cat cta aaa gat aat gga gct tct aca gat gac agt gca	1027
Ile Ala Leu His Leu Lys Asp Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Asp Asp Ser Ala	
295 300 305	
gct gag aag aaa ggg gga acc ctc cac gct ggc ctc atc gtt gga atc	1075
Ala Glu Lys Lys Gly Gly Thr Leu His Ala Gly Leu Ile Val Gly Ile	
310 315 320	
ctc atc ctg gtc ctc att gta gcc aca gcc att ctt gtg aca gtc tat	1123
Leu Ile Leu Val Leu Ile Val Ala Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Thr Val Tyr	
325 330 335	
atg tat cac cac cca aca tca gca gcc agc atc ttc ttt att gag aga	1171
Met Tyr His His Pro Thr Ser Ala Ala Ser Ile Phe Phe Ile Glu Arg	
340 345 350 355	
cgc cca agc aga tgg cct gcg atg aag ttt aga aga ggc tct gga cat	1219
Arg Pro Ser Arg Trp Pro Ala Met Lys Phe Arg Arg Gly Ser Gly His	
360 365 370	
cct gcc tat gct gaa gtt gaa cca gtt gga gag aaa gaa ggc ttt att	1267
Pro Ala Tyr Ala Glu Val Glu Pro Val Gly Glu Lys Glu Gly Phe Ile	
375 380 385	
gta tca gag cag tgc taaaatttct aggacagaac aacaccagta ctggtttaca	1322
Val Ser Glu Gln Cys	
390	
gggtgtaaga ctaaaatttt gcctatacct ttaagacaaa caaacaacaa cacacacaaa	1382
caagctctaa gctgctgtag cctgaagaag acaagatttc tggacaagct cagcccagga	1442

aacaaagggg aaacaaaaa ctaaaactta tacaagatac catttacact gaacatagaa 1502
ttccctagtg gaatgtcatc tatagttcac tcggaacatc tcccgtggac ttatctgaag 1562
tatgacaaga ttataatgct tttggcttag gtgcagggtt gcaaagggat cagaaaaaaa 1622
aaatcataat aaagcttttag ttcattgaggg atcgacacct ttggttcaaa tgttctctga 1682
tgtctcaaag ataactgttt tccaaagcct gaaccctttc actcaaaaga gcaatgatga 1742
atgtctcaag attgctaaga aaaacagccc atgcaagagt gagaacaaac aaaaaataag 1802
agattttcta cattttcaaa acagatgtgt ggcaaaagga tgttggtttt ctgggtctaga 1862
tccatctgta ccaacaagtt catcacttta cagaacgaat ctttttatcc gtacaggagg 1922
ttcaaaccat gtctgcctct tcctttgtaa tgaatgacct ttctatgagc tgtgacaaaa 1982
tttccgaaca attagctaag gatttgggaa gagggggtgg caaacggggc tttctgtttt 2042
cctgcctcag catgaaaaca tctgatttat gctttatgga agccttacct ccaatcccca 2102
actgttaagt cccatgaaac cacagttgct ctgggctgat ggaaacaaaa ggaaacagta 2162
tgaagagttc cttaatcatt tttgaaacaa aaatgttaag ggattttaaa catatgatta 2222
tttttaattt tatgcctttt cagtactaaa caccatttc attgctgatt cctgtctaag 2282
aagccattca cgtcagcatg gcgatagaaa gaatgaaaa accctgctga atcatacagt 2342
aattttcttt aaagcacata gtagttacat aaatatatat atataaatat atttttgttt 2402
ataactaaca caaggcagga tcttgtgact ctaagagtgc gttttgtcat caagacaaaa 2462
cagatgcaag atgcatact gcattacttc catagagttg taaaataatc cttaatatta 2522
gaatattttt ctgtcactta gcaaaagtgg ttcagttcat tgccgcgccc atcatgttct 2582
tgactatttg atccactttt tcgtttatgt caacccttc cctctctggc taaataaagt 2642
ggatgcagaa agctccttaa atggaa 2668

<210> 25

<211> 392

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 25

Met Glu Lys Asp Lys Val Lys Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His
1 5 10 15

Arg Gln Ala Ala Arg Val Asn Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly
20 25 30

His Phe Leu Arg Glu Ile Thr Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Tyr Thr

[illegible]

Arg Arg Ala Val Thr Ser Gln Phe Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro Thr Glu Asp
 275 280 285

Asp Thr Lys Ile Ala Leu His Leu Lys Asp Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Asp
 290 295 300

Asp Ser Ala Ala Glu Lys Lys Gly Gly Thr Leu His Ala Gly Leu Ile
 305 310 315 320

Val Gly Ile Leu Ile Leu Val Leu Ile Val Ala Thr Ala Ile Leu Val
 325 330 335

Thr Val Tyr Met Tyr His His Pro Thr Ser Ala Ala Ser Ile Phe Phe
 340 345 350

Ile Glu Arg Arg Pro Ser Arg Trp Pro Ala Met Lys Phe Arg Arg Gly
 355 360 365

Ser Gly His Pro Ala Tyr Ala Glu Val Glu Pro Val Gly Glu Lys Glu
 370 375 380

Gly Phe Ile Val Ser Glu Gln Cys
 385 390

<210> 26

<211> 1179

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 26

atggaaaaag ataaagtga gattcatgga atattgtcca atactcatcg gcaagctgca	60
agagtgaatc tgtccttcga ttttccattt tatggccact tcctacgtga aatcactgtg	120
gcaaccgggg gtttcatata cactggagaa gtggtacatc gaatgctaac agccacacag	180
tacatagcac ctttaatggc aaatttcgat cccagtgtat ccagaaattc aactgtcaga	240
tattttgata atggcacagc acttgtggtc cagtgggacc atgtacatct ccaggataat	300
tataacctgg gaagcttcac attccaggca accctgctca tggatggacg aatcatcttt	360
ggatacaaaag aaattcctgt cttggtcaca cagataagtt caaccaatca tccagtga	420
gtcggactgt ccgatgcatt tgcgttggtc cacaggatcc aacaaattcc caatgttcga	480
agaagaacaa tttatgaata ccaccgagta gagctacaaa tgtcaaaaat taccaacatt	540
tgggtgtgg agatgacccc attaccacac tgctccagt ttaacagatg tggccctgt	600
gtatcttctc agattggctt caactgcagt tgggtgtagta aacttcaaag atgttccagt	660

```

ggatttgatc gtcacgcgca ggactgggtg gacagtggat gccctgaaga gtcaaaagag      720
aagatgtgtg agaatacaga accagtggaa acttcttctc gaaccaccac aaccatagga      780
gcgacaacca cccagttcag ggtcctaact accaccagaa gagcagtgcac ttctcagttt      840
cccaccagcc tccctacaga agatgatacc aagatagcac tacatctaaa agataatgga      900
gcttctacag atgacagtgc agctgagaag aaagggggaa ccctccacgc tggcctcatc      960
gttggaatcc tcatactggt cctcattgta gccacagcca ttcttgtgac agtctatatg     1020
tatcaccacc caacatcagc agccagcatc ttctttattg agagacgccc aagcagatgg     1080
cctgcgatga agtttagaag aggctctgga catcctgcct atgctgaagt tgaaccagtt     1140
ggagagaaaag aaggctttat tgtatcagag cagtgcctaa                          1179

```

<210> 27
 <211> 3095
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (123)..(1712)

```

<400> 27
tttcgttccg ggtcctaccg agaccgatcc gcagcgtttg gcccggtcgt gcctattgca      60

tcgggagccc ccgagcaccg gcgaaggact ggcggctggg gtagggaggt ggcggcggcg      120

gc atg gcg agg ttc ccg aag gcc gac ctg gcc gct gca gga gtt atg      167
Met Ala Arg Phe Pro Lys Ala Asp Leu Ala Ala Ala Gly Val Met
  1             5             10            15

tta ctt tgc cac ttc ttc acg gac cag ttt cag ttc gcc gat ggg aaa      215
Leu Leu Cys His Phe Phe Thr Asp Gln Phe Gln Phe Ala Asp Gly Lys
             20             25             30

ccc gga gac caa atc ctt gat tgg cag tat gga gtt act cag gcc ttc      263
Pro Gly Asp Gln Ile Leu Asp Trp Gln Tyr Gly Val Thr Gln Ala Phe
             35             40             45

cct cac aca gag gag gag gtg gaa gtt gat tca cac gcg tac agc cac      311
Pro His Thr Glu Glu Glu Val Glu Val Asp Ser His Ala Tyr Ser His
             50             55             60

agg tgg aaa aga aac ttg gac ttt ctc aag gcg gta gac acg aac cga      359
Arg Trp Lys Arg Asn Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ala Val Asp Thr Asn Arg
             65             70             75

gca agc gtc ggc caa gac tct cct gag ccc aga agc ttc aca gac ctg      407
Ala Ser Val Gly Gln Asp Ser Pro Glu Pro Arg Ser Phe Thr Asp Leu
             80             85             90             95

ctg ctg gat gat ggg cag gac aat aac act cag atc gag gag gat aca      455

```

19

ccc tgt gta tct tct cag att ggc ttc aac tgc agt tgg tgt agt aaa	1175
Pro Cys Val Ser Ser Gln Ile Gly Phe Asn Cys Ser Trp Cys Ser Lys	
340 345 350	
ctt caa aga tgt tcc agt gga ttt gat cgt cat cgg cag gac tgg gtg	1223
Leu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ser Gly Phe Asp Arg His Arg Gln Asp Trp Val	
355 360 365	
gac agt gga tgc cct gaa gag tca aaa gag aag atg tgt gag aat aca	1271
Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Glu Glu Ser Lys Glu Lys Met Cys Glu Asn Thr	
370 375 380	
gaa cca gtg gaa act tct tct cga acc acc aca acc ata gga gcg aca	1319
Glu Pro Val Glu Thr Ser Ser Arg Thr Thr Thr Thr Ile Gly Ala Thr	
385 390 395	
acc acc cag ttc agg gtc cta act acc acc aga aga gca gtg act tct	1367
Thr Thr Gln Phe Arg Val Leu Thr Thr Thr Arg Arg Ala Val Thr Ser	
400 405 410 415	
cag ttt ccc acc agc ctc cct aca gaa gat gat acc aag ata gca cta	1415
Gln Phe Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro Thr Glu Asp Asp Thr Lys Ile Ala Leu	
420 425 430	
cat cta aaa gat aat gga gct tct aca gat gac agt gca gct gag aag	1463
His Leu Lys Asp Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Asp Asp Ser Ala Ala Glu Lys	
435 440 445	
aaa ggg gga acc ctc cac gct ggc ctc atc gtt gga atc ctc atc ctg	1511
Lys Gly Gly Thr Leu His Ala Gly Leu Ile Val Gly Ile Leu Ile Leu	
450 455 460	
gtc ctc att gta gcc aca gcc att ctt gtg aca gtc tat atg tat cac	1559
Val Leu Ile Val Ala Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Thr Val Tyr Met Tyr His	
465 470 475	
cac cca aca tca gca gcc agc atc ttc ttt att gag aga cgc cca agc	1607
His Pro Thr Ser Ala Ala Ser Ile Phe Phe Ile Glu Arg Arg Pro Ser	
480 485 490 495	
aga tgg cct gcg atg aag ttt aga aga ggc tct gga cat cct gcc tat	1655
Arg Trp Pro Ala Met Lys Phe Arg Arg Gly Ser Gly His Pro Ala Tyr	
500 505 510	
gct gaa gtt gaa cca gtt gga gag aaa gaa ggc ttt att gta tca gag	1703
Ala Glu Val Glu Pro Val Gly Glu Lys Glu Gly Phe Ile Val Ser Glu	
515 520 525	
cag tgc taa aatttctagg acagaacaac accagtactg gtttacagg	1752
Gln Cys	
gttaagacta aaattttgcc tataccttta agacaaacaa acaaacacac acacaaacaa	1812
gctctaagct gctgtagcct gaagaagaca agatttctgg acaagctcag cccaggaaac	1872
aaagggtaaa caaaaaacta aaacttatac aagataccat ttacactgaa catagaattc	1932
cctagtggaa tgtcatctat agttcactcg gaacatctcc cgtggactta tctgaagtat	1992

gacaagatta taatgctttt ggcttaggtg cagggttgca aagggatcag aaaaaaaaaa 2052
 tcataataaa gcttttagttc atgagggatc gacacctttg gttcaaagt tctctgatgt 2112
 ctcaaagata actgttttcc aaagcctgaa ccccttcact caaaagagca atgatgaatg 2172
 tctcaagatt gctaagaaaa acagcccatg caagagttag aacaaacaca aaataagaga 2232
 ttttctacat tttcaaaaca gatgtgtggc aaaaggatgt tgtttttctg gtctagatcc 2292
 atctgtacca acaagttcat cactttacag aacgaatctt tttatccgta caggagggtc 2352
 aaaccatgtc tgctcttcc tttgtaatga atgaccttc tatgagctgt gacaaaattt 2412
 ccgaacaatt agctaaggat ttgggaagag ggggtggcaa acggggcttt ctgttttcct 2472
 gcctcagcat gaaaacatct gatttatgct ttatggaagc cttacctcca atccccaaact 2532
 gttaagtccc atgaaaccac agttgctctg ggctgatgga aacaaaagga aacagtatga 2592
 agagtccctt aatcattttt gaaacaaaaa tgtaaggga ttttaaacad atgattattt 2652
 ttaattttat gccttttcag tactaaacac ccatttcatt gctgattcct gtctaagaag 2712
 ccattcacgt cagcatggcg atagaaagaa tgaaaaaacc ctgctgaatc atacagtaat 2772
 tttctttaaa gcacatagta gttacataaa tatatatata taaatatatt tttgtttata 2832
 actaacacaa ggcaggatct tgtgactcta agagtgcgtt ttgtcatcaa gacaaaacag 2892
 atgcaagatg catcactgca ttacttccat agagttgtaa aataatcctt aatattagaa 2952
 tatttttctg tcacttagca aaagtgggtc agttcattgc cgcgcccatc atgttcttga 3012
 ctatttgatc cactttttcg tttatgtcaa ccccttcct ctctggctaa ataaagtgga 3072
 tgcagaaagc tccttaaatg gaa 3095

<210> 28

<211> 529

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 28

Met Ala Arg Phe Pro Lys Ala Asp Leu Ala Ala Ala Gly Val Met Leu
 1 5 10 15

Leu Cys His Phe Phe Thr Asp Gln Phe Gln Phe Ala Asp Gly Lys Pro
 20 25 30

Gly Asp Gln Ile Leu Asp Trp Gln Tyr Gly Val Thr Gln Ala Phe Pro
 35 40 45

His Thr Glu Glu Glu Val Glu Val Asp Ser His Ala Tyr Ser His Arg
 50 55 60

Trp Lys Arg Asn Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ala Val Asp Thr Asn Arg Ala
 65 70 75 80

Ser Val Gly Gln Asp Ser Pro Glu Pro Arg Ser Phe Thr Asp Leu Leu
 85 90 95

Leu Asp Asp Gly Gln Asp Asn Asn Thr Gln Ile Glu Glu Asp Thr Asp
 100 105 110

His Asn Tyr Tyr Ile Ser Arg Ile Tyr Gly Pro Ser Asp Ser Ala Ser
 115 120 125

Arg Asp Leu Trp Val Asn Ile Asp Gln Met Glu Lys Asp Lys Val Lys
 130 135 140

Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His Arg Gln Ala Ala Arg Val Asn
 145 150 155 160

Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly His Phe Leu Arg Glu Ile Thr
 165 170 175

Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Tyr Thr Gly Glu Val Val His Arg Met
 180 185 190

Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr Ile Ala Pro Leu Met Ala Asn Phe Asp Pro
 195 200 205

Ser Val Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr Val Arg Tyr Phe Asp Asn Gly Thr Ala
 210 215 220

Leu Val Val Gln Trp Asp His Val His Leu Gln Asp Asn Tyr Asn Leu
 225 230 235 240

Gly Ser Phe Thr Phe Gln Ala Thr Leu Leu Met Asp Gly Arg Ile Ile
 245 250 255

Phe Gly Tyr Lys Glu Ile Pro Val Leu Val Thr Gln Ile Ser Ser Thr
 260 265 270

Asn His Pro Val Lys Val Gly Leu Ser Asp Ala Phe Val Val Val His
 275 280 285

Arg Ile Gln Gln Ile Pro Asn Val Arg Arg Arg Thr Ile Tyr Glu Tyr
 290 295 300

His Arg Val Glu Leu Gln Met Ser Lys Ile Thr Asn Ile Ser Ala Val
 305 310 315 320

Glu Met Thr Pro Leu Pro Thr Cys Leu Gln Phe Asn Arg Cys Gly Pro
 325 330 335

Cys Val Ser Ser Gln Ile Gly Phe Asn Cys Ser Trp Cys Ser Lys Leu
 340 345 350

Gln Arg Cys Ser Ser Gly Phe Asp Arg His Arg Gln Asp Trp Val Asp
 355 360 365

Ser Gly Cys Pro Glu Glu Ser Lys Glu Lys Met Cys Glu Asn Thr Glu
 370 375 380

Pro Val Glu Thr Ser Ser Arg Thr Thr Thr Thr Ile Gly Ala Thr Thr
 385 390 395 400

Thr Gln Phe Arg Val Leu Thr Thr Thr Arg Arg Ala Val Thr Ser Gln
 405 410 415

Phe Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro Thr Glu Asp Asp Thr Lys Ile Ala Leu His
 420 425 430

Leu Lys Asp Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Asp Asp Ser Ala Ala Glu Lys Lys
 435 440 445

Gly Gly Thr Leu His Ala Gly Leu Ile Val Gly Ile Leu Ile Leu Val
 450 455 460

Leu Ile Val Ala Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Thr Val Tyr Met Tyr His His
 465 470 475 480

Pro Thr Ser Ala Ala Ser Ile Phe Phe Ile Glu Arg Arg Pro Ser Arg
 485 490 495

Trp Pro Ala Met Lys Phe Arg Arg Gly Ser Gly His Pro Ala Tyr Ala
 500 505 510

Glu Val Glu Pro Val Gly Glu Lys Glu Gly Phe Ile Val Ser Glu Gln
 515 520 525

Cys

<210> 29
 <211> 1590
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 29
 atggcgaggt tcccgaaggc cgacctggcc gctgcaggag ttatgttact ttgccacttc 60
 ttcacggacc agtttcagtt cgccgatggg aaacccggag accaaatcct tgattggcag 120
 tatggagtta ctcaggcctt cctcacaca gaggaggagg tggaagttga ttcacacgcg 180
 tacagccaca ggtggaaaag aaacttggac tttctcaagg cggtagacac gaaccgagca 240
 agcgtcggcc aagactctcc tgagcccaga agcttcacag acctgctgct ggatgatggg 300
 caggacaata acactcagat cgaggaggat acagaccaca attactatat atctcgaata 360
 tatggtccat ctgattctgc cagccgggat ttatgggtga acatagacca aatggaaaaa 420
 gataaagtga agattcatgg aatattgtcc aatactcacc ggcaagctgc aagagtgaat 480
 ctgtccttcg attttccatt ttatggccac ttcctacgtg aaatcactgt ggcaaccggg 540
 ggtttcatat acactggaga agtcgtacat cgaatgctaa cagccacaca gtacatagca 600
 cctttaatgg caaatctcga tcccagtgtg tccagaaatt caactgtcag atattttgat 660
 aatggcacag cacttgtggg ccagtgggac catgtacacc tccaggataa ttataacctg 720
 ggaagcttca cattccaggc aacctgctc atggatggac gaatcatctt tggatacaaa 780
 gaaattcctg tcttggtcac acagataagt tcaaccaatc atccagtga agtcggactg 840
 tccgatgcat ttgtcgttgt ccacaggacc caacaaattc ccaatgttcg aagaagaaca 900
 atttatgaat accaccgagt agagctacaa atgtcaaaaa ttaccaacat ttcggctgtg 960
 gagatgaccc cattaccac atgcctccag tttaacagat gtggcccctg tgtatcttct 1020
 cagattggct tcaactgcag ttggtgtagt aaacttcaaa gatgttccag tggatttgat 1080
 cgtcacggc aggactgggt ggacagtgga tgccctgaag agtcaaaaga gaagatgtgt 1140
 gagaatacag aaccagtgga aacttcttct cgaaccacca caaccatagg agcgacaacc 1200
 acccagttca gggctctaac taccaccaga agagcagtga cttctcagtt tcccaccagc 1260
 ctccctacag aagatgatac caagatagca ctacatctaa aagataatgg agcttctaca 1320
 gatgacagtg cagctgagaa gaaaggggga accctccacg ctggcctcat cgttggaatc 1380
 ctcatcctgg tcctcattgt agccacagcc attcttgtga cagtctatat gtatcaccac 1440

ccaacatcag cagccagcat cttctttatt gagagacgcc caagcagatg gcctgcgatg 1500
 aagtttagaa gaggtcttgg acatcctgcc tatgctgaag ttgaaccagt tggagagaaa 1560
 gaaggcttta ttgtatcaga gcagtgctaa 1590

<210> 30
 <211> 30
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 30

Met Ala Arg Phe Pro Lys Ala Asp Leu Ala Ala Ala Gly Val Met Leu
 1 5 10 15

Leu Cys His Phe Phe Thr Asp Gln Phe Gln Phe Ala Asp Gly
 20 25 30

<210> 31
 <211> 499
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 31

Lys Pro Gly Asp Gln Ile Leu Asp Trp Gln Tyr Gly Val Thr Gln Ala
 1 5 10 15

Phe Pro His Thr Glu Glu Glu Val Glu Val Asp Ser His Ala Tyr Ser
 20 25 30

His Arg Trp Lys Arg Asn Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ala Val Asp Thr Asn
 35 40 45

Arg Ala Ser Val Gly Gln Asp Ser Pro Glu Pro Arg Ser Phe Thr Asp
 50 55 60

Leu Leu Leu Asp Asp Gly Gln Asp Asn Asn Thr Gln Ile Glu Glu Asp
 65 70 75 80

Thr Asp His Asn Tyr Tyr Ile Ser Arg Ile Tyr Gly Pro Ser Asp Ser
 85 90 95

Ala Ser Arg Asp Leu Trp Val Asn Ile Asp Gln Met Glu Lys Asp Lys
 100 105 110

Val Lys Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His Arg Gln Ala Ala Arg
 115 120 125

Val Asn Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly His Phe Leu Arg Glu
 130 135 140

Ile Thr Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Tyr Thr Gly Glu Val Val His
 145 150 155 160

Arg Met Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr Ile Ala Pro Leu Met Ala Asn Phe

165										170					175				
Asp	Pro	Ser	Val	Ser	Arg	Asn	Ser	Thr	Val	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Asn	Gly				
180										185					190				
Thr	Ala	Leu	Val	Val	Gln	Trp	Asp	His	Val	His	Leu	Gln	Asp	Asn	Tyr				
195										200					205				
Asn	Leu	Gly	Ser	Phe	Thr	Phe	Gln	Ala	Thr	Leu	Leu	Met	Asp	Gly	Arg				
210										215					220				
Ile	Ile	Phe	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Glu	Ile	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Thr	Gln	Ile	Ser				
225										230					235				
Ser	Thr	Asn	His	Pro	Val	Lys	Val	Gly	Leu	Ser	Asp	Ala	Phe	Val	Val				
245										250					255				
Val	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	Asn	Val	Arg	Arg	Arg	Thr	Ile	Tyr				
260										265					270				
Glu	Tyr	His	Arg	Val	Glu	Leu	Gln	Met	Ser	Lys	Ile	Thr	Asn	Ile	Ser				
275										280					285				
Ala	Val	Glu	Met	Thr	Pro	Leu	Pro	Thr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Arg	Cys				
290										295					300				
Gly	Pro	Cys	Val	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ile	Gly	Phe	Asn	Cys	Ser	Trp	Cys	Ser				
305										310					315				
Lys	Leu	Gln	Arg	Cys	Ser	Ser	Gly	Phe	Asp	Arg	His	Arg	Gln	Asp	Trp				
325										330					335				
Val	Asp	Ser	Gly	Cys	Pro	Glu	Glu	Ser	Lys	Glu	Lys	Met	Cys	Glu	Asn				
340										345					350				
Thr	Glu	Pro	Val	Glu	Thr	Ser	Ser	Arg	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Ile	Gly	Ala				
355										360					365				
Thr	Thr	Thr	Gln	Phe	Arg	Val	Leu	Thr	Thr	Thr	Arg	Arg	Ala	Val	Thr				
370										375					380				
Ser	Gln	Phe	Pro	Thr	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Glu	Asp	Asp	Thr	Lys	Ile	Ala				
385										390					395				
Leu	His	Leu	Lys	Asp	Asn	Gly	Ala	Ser	Thr	Asp	Asp	Ser	Ala	Ala	Glu				
405										410					415				
Lys	Lys	Gly	Gly	Thr	Leu	His	Ala	Gly	Leu	Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile				
420										425					430				
Leu	Val	Leu	Ile	Val	Ala	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Tyr	Met	Tyr				
435										440					445				
His	His	Pro	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Glu	Arg	Arg	Pro				
450										455					460				
Ser	Arg	Trp	Pro	Ala	Met	Lys	Phe	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	His	Pro	Ala				
465										470					475				
															480				

Tyr Ala Glu Val Glu Pro Val Gly Glu Lys Glu Gly Phe Ile Val Ser
 485 490 495

Glu Gln Cys

<210> 32
 <211> 28
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 32

Leu His Ala Gly Leu Ile Val Gly Ile Leu Ile Leu Val Leu Ile Val
 1 5 10 15

Ala Thr Ala Ile Leu Val Thr Val Tyr Met Tyr His
 20 25

<210> 33
 <211> 1351
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (5)..(1351)

<400> 33

cggc atg gcg agg ttc ccg aag gcc gac ctg gcc gct gca gga gtt atg 49
 Met Ala Arg Phe Pro Lys Ala Asp Leu Ala Ala Ala Gly Val Met
 1 5 10 15

tta ctt tgc cac ttc ttc acg gac cag ttt cag ttc gcc gat ggg aaa 97
 Leu Leu Cys His Phe Phe Thr Asp Gln Phe Gln Phe Ala Asp Gly Lys
 20 25 30

ccc gga gac caa atc ctt gat tgg cag tat gga gtt act cag gcc ttc 145
 Pro Gly Asp Gln Ile Leu Asp Trp Gln Tyr Gly Val Thr Gln Ala Phe
 35 40 45

cct cac aca gag gag gag gtg gaa gtt gat tca cac gcg tac agc cac 193
 Pro His Thr Glu Glu Glu Val Glu Val Asp Ser His Ala Tyr Ser His
 50 55 60

agg tgg aaa aga aac ttg gac ttt ctc aag gcg gta gac acg aac cga 241
 Arg Trp Lys Arg Asn Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ala Val Asp Thr Asn Arg
 65 70 75

gca agc gtc ggc caa gac tct cct gag ccc aga agc ttc aca gac ctg 289
 Ala Ser Val Gly Gln Asp Ser Pro Glu Pro Arg Ser Phe Thr Asp Leu
 80 85 90 95

ctg ctg gat gat ggg cag gac aat aac act cag atc gag gag gat aca 337
 Leu Leu Asp Asp Gly Gln Asp Asn Asn Thr Gln Ile Glu Glu Asp Thr
 100 105 110

gac cac aat tac tat ata tct cga ata tat ggt cca tct gat tct gcc 385
 Asp His Asn Tyr Tyr Ile Ser Arg Ile Tyr Gly Pro Ser Asp Ser Ala

115	120	125	
agc cgg gat tta tgg gtg aac ata gac caa atg gaa aaa gat aaa gtg			433
Ser Arg Asp Leu Trp Val Asn Ile Asp Gln Met Glu Lys Asp Lys Val			
130	135	140	
aag att cat gga ata ttg tcc aat act cat cgg caa gct gca aga gtg			481
Lys Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His Arg Gln Ala Ala Arg Val			
145	150	155	
aat ctg tcc ttc gat ttt cca ttt tat ggc cac ttc cta cgt gaa atc			529
Asn Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly His Phe Leu Arg Glu Ile			
160	165	170	175
act gtg gca acc ggg ggt ttc ata tac act gga gaa gtc gta cat cga			577
Thr Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Tyr Thr Gly Glu Val Val His Arg			
180	185	190	
atg cta aca gcc aca cag tac ata gca cct tta atg gca aat ttc gat			625
Met Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr Ile Ala Pro Leu Met Ala Asn Phe Asp			
195	200	205	
ccc agt gta tcc aga aat tca act gtc aga tat ttt gat aat ggc aca			673
Pro Ser Val Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr Val Arg Tyr Phe Asp Asn Gly Thr			
210	215	220	
gca ctt gtg gtc cag tgg gac cat gta cat ctc cag gat aat tat aac			721
Ala Leu Val Val Gln Trp Asp His Val His Leu Gln Asp Asn Tyr Asn			
225	230	235	
ctg gga agc ttc aca ttc cag gca acc ctg ctc atg gat gga cga atc			769
Leu Gly Ser Phe Thr Phe Gln Ala Thr Leu Leu Met Asp Gly Arg Ile			
240	245	250	255
atc ttt gga tac aaa gaa att cct gtc ttg gtc aca cag ata agt tca			817
Ile Phe Gly Tyr Lys Glu Ile Pro Val Leu Val Thr Gln Ile Ser Ser			
260	265	270	
acc aat cat cca gtg aaa gtc gga ctg tcc gat gca ttt gtc gtt gtc			865
Thr Asn His Pro Val Lys Val Gly Leu Ser Asp Ala Phe Val Val Val			
275	280	285	
cac agg atc caa caa att ccc aat gtt cga aga aga aca att tat gaa			913
His Arg Ile Gln Gln Ile Pro Asn Val Arg Arg Arg Thr Ile Tyr Glu			
290	295	300	
tac cac cga gta gag cta caa atg tca aaa att acc aac att tcg gct			961
Tyr His Arg Val Glu Leu Gln Met Ser Lys Ile Thr Asn Ile Ser Ala			
305	310	315	
gtg gag atg acc cca tta ccc aca tgc ctc cag ttt aac aga tgt ggc			1009
Val Glu Met Thr Pro Leu Pro Thr Cys Leu Gln Phe Asn Arg Cys Gly			
320	325	330	335
ccc tgt gta tct tct cag att ggc ttc aac tgc agt tgg tgt agt aaa			1057
Pro Cys Val Ser Ser Gln Ile Gly Phe Asn Cys Ser Trp Cys Ser Lys			
340	345	350	
ctt caa aga tgt tcc agt gga ttt gat cgt cat cgg cag gac tgg gtg			1105

Leu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ser Gly Phe Asp Arg His Arg Gln Asp Trp Val
 355 360 365
 gac agt gga tgc cct gaa gag tca aaa gag aag atg tgt gag aat aca 1153
 Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Glu Glu Ser Lys Glu Lys Met Cys Glu Asn Thr
 370 375 380
 gaa cca gtg gaa act tct tct cga acc acc aca acc ata gga gcg aca 1201
 Glu Pro Val Glu Thr Ser Ser Arg Thr Thr Thr Thr Ile Gly Ala Thr
 385 390 395
 acc acc cag ttc agg gtc cta act acc acc aga aga gca gtg act tct 1249
 Thr Thr Gln Phe Arg Val Leu Thr Thr Thr Arg Arg Ala Val Thr Ser
 400 405 410 415
 cag ttt ccc acc agc ctc cct aca gaa gat gat acc aag ata gca cta 1297
 Gln Phe Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro Thr Glu Asp Asp Thr Lys Ile Ala Leu
 420 425 430
 cat cta aaa gat aat gga gct tct aca gat gac agt gca gct gag aag 1345
 His Leu Lys Asp Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Asp Asp Ser Ala Ala Glu Lys
 435 440 445
 aaa ggg 1351
 Lys Gly

<210> 34
 <211> 449
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 34

Met Ala Arg Phe Pro Lys Ala Asp Leu Ala Ala Ala Gly Val Met Leu
 1 5 10 15

Leu Cys His Phe Phe Thr Asp Gln Phe Gln Phe Ala Asp Gly Lys Pro
 20 25 30

Gly Asp Gln Ile Leu Asp Trp Gln Tyr Gly Val Thr Gln Ala Phe Pro
 35 40 45

His Thr Glu Glu Glu Val Glu Val Asp Ser His Ala Tyr Ser His Arg
 50 55 60

Trp Lys Arg Asn Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ala Val Asp Thr Asn Arg Ala
 65 70 75 80

Ser Val Gly Gln Asp Ser Pro Glu Pro Arg Ser Phe Thr Asp Leu Leu
 85 90 95

Leu Asp Asp Gly Gln Asp Asn Asn Thr Gln Ile Glu Glu Asp Thr Asp
 100 105 110

His Asn Tyr Tyr Ile Ser Arg Ile Tyr Gly Pro Ser Asp Ser Ala Ser
 115 120 125

Arg Asp Leu Trp Val Asn Ile Asp Gln Met Glu Lys Asp Lys Val Lys
 130 135 140

Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His Arg Gln Ala Ala Arg Val Asn
 145 150 155 160

Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly His Phe Leu Arg Glu Ile Thr
 165 170 175

Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Tyr Thr Gly Glu Val Val His Arg Met
 180 185 190

Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr Ile Ala Pro Leu Met Ala Asn Phe Asp Pro
 195 200 205

Ser Val Ser Arg Asn Ser Thr Val Arg Tyr Phe Asp Asn Gly Thr Ala
 210 215 220

Leu Val Val Gln Trp Asp His Val His Leu Gln Asp Asn Tyr Asn Leu
 225 230 235 240

Gly Ser Phe Thr Phe Gln Ala Thr Leu Leu Met Asp Gly Arg Ile Ile
 245 250 255

Phe Gly Tyr Lys Glu Ile Pro Val Leu Val Thr Gln Ile Ser Ser Thr
 260 265 270

Asn His Pro Val Lys Val Gly Leu Ser Asp Ala Phe Val Val Val His
 275 280 285

Arg Ile Gln Gln Ile Pro Asn Val Arg Arg Arg Thr Ile Tyr Glu Tyr
 290 295 300

His Arg Val Glu Leu Gln Met Ser Lys Ile Thr Asn Ile Ser Ala Val
 305 310 315 320

Glu Met Thr Pro Leu Pro Thr Cys Leu Gln Phe Asn Arg Cys Gly Pro
 325 330 335

Cys Val Ser Ser Gln Ile Gly Phe Asn Cys Ser Trp Cys Ser Lys Leu
 340 345 350
 Gln Arg Cys Ser Ser Gly Phe Asp Arg His Arg Gln Asp Trp Val Asp
 355 360 365
 Ser Gly Cys Pro Glu Glu Ser Lys Glu Lys Met Cys Glu Asn Thr Glu
 370 375 380
 Pro Val Glu Thr Ser Ser Arg Thr Thr Thr Thr Ile Gly Ala Thr Thr
 385 390 395 400
 Thr Gln Phe Arg Val Leu Thr Thr Thr Arg Arg Ala Val Thr Ser Gln
 405 410 415
 Phe Pro Thr Ser Leu Pro Thr Glu Asp Asp Thr Lys Ile Ala Leu His
 420 425 430
 Leu Lys Asp Asn Gly Ala Ser Thr Asp Asp Ser Ala Ala Glu Lys Lys
 435 440 445
 Gly
 <210> 35
 <211> 425
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens
 <400> 35
 Pro Arg Val Arg Pro Arg Val Arg Thr Asp His Asn Tyr Tyr Ile Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Arg Ile Tyr Gly Pro Ser Asp Ser Ala Ser Arg Asp Leu Trp Val Asn
 20 25 30
 Ile Asp Gln Met Glu Lys Asp Lys Val Lys Ile His Gly Ile Leu Ser
 35 40 45
 Asn Thr His Arg Gln Ala Ala Arg Val Asn Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro
 50 55 60
 Phe Tyr Gly His Phe Leu Arg Glu Ile Thr Val Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe
 65 70 75 80
 Ile Tyr Thr Gly Glu Val Val His Arg Met Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr
 85 90 95
 Ile Ala Pro Leu Met Ala Asn Phe Asp Pro Ser Val Ser Arg Asn Ser

100					105					110						
Thr	Val	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Asn	Gly	Thr	Ala	Leu	Val	Val	Gln	Trp	Asp	
115					120					125						
His	Val	His	Leu	Gln	Asp	Asn	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Gly	Ser	Phe	Thr	Phe	Gln	
130					135					140						
Ala	Thr	Leu	Leu	Met	Asp	Gly	Arg	Ile	Ile	Phe	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Glu	Ile	
145					150					155					160	
Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Thr	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Thr	Asn	His	Pro	Val	Lys	Val	
165					170					175						
Gly	Leu	Ser	Asp	Ala	Phe	Val	Val	Val	His	Arg	Ile	Gln	Gln	Ile	Pro	
180					185					190						
Asn	Val	Arg	Arg	Arg	Thr	Ile	Tyr	Glu	Tyr	His	Arg	Val	Glu	Leu	Gln	
195					200					205						
Met	Ser	Lys	Ile	Thr	Asn	Ile	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Met	Thr	Pro	Leu	Pro	
210					215					220						
Thr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Phe	Asn	Arg	Cys	Gly	Pro	Cys	Val	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ile	
225					230					235					240	
Gly	Phe	Asn	Cys	Ser	Trp	Cys	Ser	Lys	Leu	Gln	Arg	Cys	Ser	Ser	Gly	
245					250					255						
Phe	Asp	Arg	His	Arg	Gln	Asp	Trp	Val	Asp	Ser	Gly	Cys	Pro	Glu	Glu	
260					265					270						
Ser	Lys	Glu	Lys	Met	Cys	Glu	Asn	Thr	Glu	Pro	Val	Glu	Thr	Phe	Leu	
275					280					285						
Glu	Pro	Pro	Gln	Pro	Glu	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	
290					295					300						
Pro	Glu	Asp	Ala	Val	Thr	Ser	Gln	Phe	Pro	Thr	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Glu	
305					310					315					320	
Asp	Asp	Thr	Lys	Ile	Ala	Leu	His	Leu	Lys	Asp	Asn	Gly	Ala	Ser	Thr	
325					330					335						
Asp	Asp	Ser	Ala	Ala	Glu	Lys	Lys	Gly	Gly	Thr	Leu	His	Ala	Gly	Leu	
340					345					350						
Ile	Val	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Leu	Val	Leu	Ile	Val	Ala	Thr	Ala	Ile	Leu	
355					360					365						
Val	Thr	Val	Tyr	Met	Tyr	His	His	Pro	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ile	Phe	
370					375					380						
Phe	Ile	Glu	Arg	Arg	Pro	Ser	Arg	Trp	Pro	Ala	Met	Lys	Phe	Arg	Arg	
385					390					395					400	
Gly	Ser	Gly	His	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Val	Glu	Pro	Val	Gly	Glu	Lys	
405					410					415						

Glu Gly Phe Ile Val Ser Glu Gln Cys

420

425

<210> 36

<211> 431

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 36

Leu Ala Met Asp Thr Leu Pro Asp Asn Arg Thr Arg Val Val Glu Asp
 1 5 10 15

Asn His Ser Tyr Tyr Val Ser Arg Leu Tyr Gly Pro Ser Glu Pro His
 20 25 30

Ser Arg Glu Leu Trp Val Asp Val Ala Glu Ala Asn Arg Ser Gln Val
 35 40 45

Lys Ile His Thr Ile Leu Ser Asn Thr His Arg Gln Ala Ser Arg Val
 50 55 60

Val Leu Ser Phe Asp Phe Pro Phe Tyr Gly His Pro Leu Arg Gln Ile
 65 70 75 80

Thr Ile Ala Thr Gly Gly Phe Ile Phe Met Gly Asp Val Ile His Arg
 85 90 95

Met Leu Thr Ala Thr Gln Tyr Val Ala Pro Leu Met Ala Asn Phe Asn
 100 105 110

Pro Gly Tyr Ser Asp Asn Ser Thr Val Val Tyr Phe Asp Asn Gly Thr
 115 120 125

Val Phe Val Val Gln Trp Asp His Val Tyr Leu Gln Gly Trp Glu Asp
 130 135 140

Lys Gly Ser Phe Thr Phe Gln Ala Ala Leu His His Asp Gly Arg Ile
 145 150 155 160

Val Phe Ala Tyr Lys Glu Ile Pro Met Ser Val Pro Glu Ile Ser Ser
 165 170 175

Ser Gln His Pro Val Lys Thr Gly Leu Ser Asp Ala Phe Met Ile Leu
 180 185 190

Asn Pro Ser Pro Asp Val Pro Glu Ser Arg Arg Arg Ser Ile Phe Glu
 195 200 205

Tyr His Arg Ile Glu Leu Asp Pro Ser Lys Val Thr Ser Met Ser Ala
 210 215 220

Val Glu Phe Thr Pro Leu Pro Thr Cys Leu Gln His Arg Ser Cys Asp
 225 230 235 240

Ala Cys Met Ser Ser Asp Leu Thr Phe Asn Cys Ser Trp Cys His Val
 245 250 255

Leu Gln Arg Cys Ser Ser Gly Phe Asp Arg Tyr Arg Gln Glu Trp Asp
 260 265 270

260	265	270
Gly Thr Met Gly Cys Ala Gln Glu Ala Glu Gly Gln Asp Val Arg Gly 275	280	285
Leu Pro Gly Met Arg Thr Thr Thr Ser Ala Ser Pro Asp Thr Ser Phe 290	295	300
Ser Pro Tyr Asp Gly Asp Leu Thr Thr Thr Ser Ser Ser Leu Phe Ile 305	310	315
Asp Ser Leu Thr Thr Glu Asp Asp Thr Lys Leu Asn Pro Tyr Ala Gly 325	330	335
Gly Asp Gly Leu Gln Asn Asn Leu Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys Gly Thr Pro 340	345	350
Val His Leu Gly Thr Ile Val Gly Ile Val Leu Ala Val Leu Leu Val 355	360	365
Ala Ala Ile Ile Leu Ala Gly Ile Tyr Ile Asn Gly His Pro Thr Ser 370	375	380
Asn Ala Ala Leu Phe Phe Ile Glu Arg Arg Pro His His Trp Pro Ala 385	390	395
Met Lys Phe Arg Ser His Pro Asp His Ser Thr Tyr Ala Glu Val Glu 405	410	415
Pro Ser Gly His Glu Lys Glu Gly Phe Met Glu Ala Glu Gln Cys 420	425	430

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US00/35260

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : Please See Extra Sheet.

US CL : 435/6, 7.1, 69.1, 320.1, 325; 530/350; 536/23.5

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 435/6, 7.1, 69.1, 320.1, 325; 530/350; 536/23.5

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

Please See Extra Sheet.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	Database GenEmbl, No. AL353790, 'Direct submission', SIMS, S., 10 August 2000.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X,P	Database GenEmbl, No. AC068709, 'Genome Therapeutics Corporation Sequencing Center: Human Genome Sequence Data', SMITH, D.R., 7 May 2000.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	WANG, D.G. et al. Large-Scale Identification, Mapping, and Genotyping of Single-Nucleotide Polymorphisms in the Human Genome, Science, 15 MAY 1998, Vol. 280, pages 1077-1082.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X,P	Database EST, No. BE536256, 'National Institutes of Health, Mammalian Gene Collection', NIH-MGC, 09 August 2000.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
B earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*Z* document member of the same patent family
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search 12 MARCH 2001	Date of mailing of the international search report 22 JUN 2001
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231 Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Authorized officer BRONWEN M. LOEB Telephone No. (703) 308-0196

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/35260

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	DIAS NETO, E. et al. Shotgun Sequencing of the Human Transcriptome with ORF Epressed Sequence Tags, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 28 March 2000, pages 3491-3496.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. AI264121, 'National Cancer Institute, Cancer Genome Anatomy Project', NCI-CGAP, 28 January 1999.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. AA167076, 'WashU-NCI human EST project', HILLIER, L. et al., 09 November 1997.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. AA455078, 'WashU-Merck EST Project 1997', HILLIER, L. et al., 06 June 1997.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X,P	Database EST, No. AI858126, 'National Cancer Institute, Cancer Genome Anatomy Project', NCI-CGAP, 07 March 2000.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X,P	Database EST, No. BE751745, 'Design and use of four pooled tissue normalized cDNA libraries for EST discovery in cattle', SMITH, T.P.L. et al., 15 September 2000.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. AW195729, 'National Cancer Institute, Cancer Genome Anatomy Project', NCI-CGAP, 29 November 1999.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. AI206035, 'National Cancer Institute, Cancer Genome Anatomy Project', NCI-CGAP, 29 November 1998.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. AA166917, 'WashU-NCI human EST project', HILLIER, L. et al., 09 November 1997.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. W78038, 'The WashU-Merck EST Project', HILLIER, L. et al., 17 October 1996.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
X	Database EST, No. AA715165, 'National Cancer Institute, Cancer Genome Anatomy Project', NCI-CGAP, 29 December 1997.	1-9, 14-16, 18-20, 24-28
A	MIO, H. et al. Isolation and Characterization of a cDNA for Human, Mouse, and Rat Full-Length Stem Cell Growth Factor, a New Member of C-Type Lectin Superfamily, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 1998, Vol. 249, pages 124-130.	1-30
A	HIRAOKA, A. et al. Production of Human Hematopoietic Survival and Growth Factor by a Myeloid Leukemia Cell Line (KPB-M15) and Placenta as Detected by a Monoclonal Antibody, Cancer Research, 01 October 1987, Vol. 47, pages 5025-5030.	1-30

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/35260

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	HIRAOKA, A. et al. Monoclonal Antibodies against Human Hematopoietic survival and growth factor, Biomed. Biochim. ACTA, 1987, Vol. 46, pages 419-427.	17, 21

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US00/35260

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:
IPC (7):

C12N 15/63, 15/85, 15/12; C12Q 1/68; C07H 21/04; C07K 14/47; G01N 33/53

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Electronic data bases consulted (Name of data base and where practicable terms used):

US PATENTS, MEDLINE, EMBASE, BIOSIS, CAPLUS

search terms: stem cell growth factor, stem cell growth factor-like polypeptide, tumor endothelial marker, tumor endothelial marker 7 precursor protein